

A SHORT
Dictionary most pro-
FITABLE FOR YOUNG
BEGINNERS, THE
de tyme corrected, and augmen-
ted, with diuerſe Phraſys, & other
things neceſſarie thereunto
added: By Lewys
Euans.

C Cicero. 3. de orat.

Suauitate ſcientie, nihil eſt
homini ſucundum.

C Nothing is more pleaſant
to a man, than the ſweete-
nes of knowledge.

* *

Cum Priuilegio ad ſupre-
mundum. Solum.

1574.

colingegnam

colingegnam

g a a

Drainage is from wind



B. del.

Drainage

JOHN T. ANNE

TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE
Earle. his onely good Lord &
Maister, the lord Robert Dudley, Earle of Leycester,
Baron of Denbigh, maister of the Horse to the Queenes
Maiesty, Knight of the noble order of the Garter,
and one of the Queenes highnes most hono-
rable pryncy Counsaile. &c.



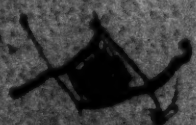
AD I not had triall ynough
of youre honours singular good
nature, & were it not that I
knew righte well, how little it
can delighte you, to be praysed with a
plausibyle style, I woulde not haue begon
thus playnely, neyther yet haue enterpry-
sed to dedicate this small labour vnto
your good honour so boldelye: Ceasse not to
lyfte vp youre handes vnto the higheste,
his gyftes in your honour are great, your
perfecte fidelitie towards your gracious
soueraigne, & ouer comendeth you, your
continuall & faithfull care towards your
native

begg

under his hande

JOHN The Epistle.

natiue countrey prayseth you, your hartye
zeale in fauouringe true religion tryeth
you, your liking towards the learned, your
helping of the afflicted, your readie will to
further, & helpe all, & your godlye &
gentle harte that neuer hurte any, wyll
(though Timon say, nay) be a perpetuall
monument, of goddes manifolde good gra-
ces engrafted in you, well: Sic itur ad a-
stra. Hauinge once before corrected this
smale booke, I was desired (my good lord)
to vew it now ouer agayne, & for that it
might do some good vnto the tender youth
of this realme, I was the willinglier to em-
plye some vacant tirae in it: which my la-
bours (such as they are) I am bolde to pu-
blish vnder your good honours protection,
not doubtinge, but that, as it maye profite
younge schollers, so it wilbe receiued in
good



The Epistle.

good parte of your honour accordingly.
And that I trouble not your good Lordship
any lenger, I beseech god so to assist you, &
the rest of the Quenes Maiestyes most ho-
norable Counsaile, that true religiō be ear-
nestly defended, o ure Noble Princeesse
mightely protected, hir highnes dominiōs
(as they are) prudently gouerned, &
the malice of enemies, if not with
speede, yet, in due tyme
utterly suppressed.

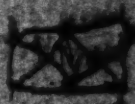
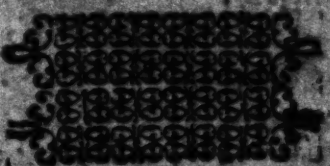
Amen.

Your honors most humble, faythfull,
obodient seruant: Lewys Euans.

If the you scollar att

Roughthorpe this

of honyes I write



12

For that the tytles of the thinges con-
teyned within this Dictionarie are euident, the same be-
inge in their places set furth in a distincte Letter:

It shall suffice that the table be in this
wise imprinted, and that is order-
ly, briefe, and plainly.

The skye, Planetes,

tymes, partes of the yeares &
elementes with chappurtenan-
ces. Fol. 1.2

The windes, partes of the
worlde, Wydes, Bees, and
Flyes, with chappurtenances
Fol. 3.4.5.6.

The water, Sea, Fishes,
Shippes, Earth, & mettalles,
with chappurtenances, fo. 7.
8.9.10.11.12.

Serpentes, wormes, the
felde, soure toted beastes,
a parks, with chappurtenan-
ces, Fol. 13.14.15.16.

Hogges, Shear-men, Hus-
bandman, Tyllyng of the lan-
de, instruments of Husband-
rye, the names of corne, the
felde, with that belongeth.
Fol. 17.18.19.20.

The Meadow, Trees, Fruic-
tes, Wyneardes, wyues,
Heards, Spices, Cayller, Ba-
ker, and Brewer, with that

belongeth. Fol. 21.22.23
24.25.26.27.28.

The Fisher, Fowler, Hun-
ter, Wytaylor, Smithes, and
Carpenter, with that belon-
geth. Fol. 29.30

The Mason, other craftes-
men, the Cloth maker of lin-
nen, sylke, the Clothe maker
of wolle, the weauer, Ful-
ler, Dyer, colourers of clothe
Shear-men, Draper, Tay-
lor, Sempster, Gouldsmithes,
Coyner, Broderer, and Co-
pper, with that belongeth.

Fol. 31.32.33.34.

The shoemaker, Cobler, Bot-
cher, Barber, water bearer,
Bouslinge for Husbandmen,
a towne, Village, Deyre
house, Houses of office, a ba-
ke house, Brew house, and
Buttery, with that belon-
geth. Fol. 35.36.37

38.39.40.

The pantrye, wyne teller,
Ewye

Wype, Lardys house, Kechin, Banquet, Potage, Sauce, Meate, white meate, Officers, a haule, a bed chamber, a Bathe, with the appurtenances. Fol. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47.

A wardrope, apparayll, Cloathing for women, a Citie, housing in a towne, and the place where the lawe is ministred. Fol. 48. 49. 50.

Places where Maisteryes, and playes be shewed, y place where Marquet is kepte, the strewes, places for Execution, and Cozfection, a ruler in the prouince, the Mayre of a towne, the Schole. Fol. 51. 52. 53. 54.

Strife, and wrong, the lawe, with the ministers, the Church, with the ministers, and

Servantes. Fol. 55. 56. 57.

Divine service, Religion, playing with Instrumentes, the instrumentes of Musicke, Minstrels, the names of Kinredde, and of affinite, Fol. 58. 59. 60. 61.

The partes of the Body, and vncleanesse of the same, with the vncleanesse of the Soule, and of ages. &c. Fol. 62. 63. 64. 65.

Sickenesses, Battayle, the instrumentes of Battayle, a Physicion, Potecarye, and Chirurgian, with thappurtenances. Fol. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70.

The fine wittes, a Journey, together wyped adiectives, some belonging to the bodye, and some to the minde. Fol. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75.

FINIS

for S. H. for

QVOD fuerat, manent solidos nunc repperit artus,
Et noua desertum limba poluit opus.

Non bene vitalis partus qui repsit in auras,
Nervos, & numeros, plinius ecce tenet.

Carpis de plenis, adsit cum copia plena:
Flumine quis medio sordida stagna petet?

Et labor inmensus, vix multa volumina praeant,
Quod multo lenius, perficis iste liber.

Classibus en apte sunt iuncta vocabula rebus,
Non quicquam proprio, cernis obesse gradu.

Anglica quae pubes desudat in arce Minerva,
Hunc sibi pernotum flagitet esse librum.

Tanti participem donec te facit Euannus,
Qui studium patria destinat, omne suum.

Effice, sic merito reddatur grata voluntas,
Quo piger in fructus non erit ille tuos.

71061

1773 JUN 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1773 JUN 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

The skie.

The skie, *ether, æthera.*

The sphere, *sphæra, globus.*

Circles imagined for the firmament, *Zona cæli.*

A starre, *stella, fixus.*

The seven starres, *septentriones, pleiades, vergilia.*

A blasing starre, *Cometa, cometes.*

The Northpole, *polus arcticus.*

The southpole, *Polus antarcticus.*

Charles waine, *ursa minor, Cygnus.*

A star at the tayle of ursa maior, *arcturus.*

A star that foloweth Charles waine, *Polaris.*

The day starre, *Lucifer.*

The evening starre, *Vesper, Vesperus.*

It wareth daye, *dieſcit.*

It wareth late, *vesperascit.*

It wareth high, *lucet.*

It wareth new, *nascescit.*

It wareth cleare, *clarescit, splendet.*

To shine as the sunne dothe, *fulget, radio, as.*

Doiliatus, a circle wherein are the twelue signes.

Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer,

Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius,

Capricornus, Aquarius, Pi-

ses.

The seven Planetes.

Saturnus, Iupiter, Mars, Sol, Venus, Mercurius, Luna.

The point in the firmament directly against ones head, *Zenith.*

The point directly against the same, *Nadir.*

The circle of the moone, *globus lunaris.*

The change of the moone, *interlunium, coniunctio, vel coitus lune.*

The time of the newe moone, *Noilanium.*

The full of the moone, *plenilunium, luna semestris, oppositio lune.*

The eclipse of the moone, *defectus, eclipsis, labores lune.*

The wane of the moone, *luna senescens, decreſcens, minuentis, deficiens, declinans.*

Tymes.

Time past, *Tempus præteritum, antea actum, actum.*

Time present, *Tempus præsens, instans.*

Time to come, *tempus futurum, consequens.*

A meete time, *tempus commodum, opportunum, dextrum, optimum, secundum.*

The dawning of the day, *aurora, mane, tempus, auroræ, canum.*

The light, *lumen.*

A little Dictionarie

The etoy light, *crepusculum*.
Day before the sunne rising,
Diliculum.

Sometimes in the morning, *Dili-*
culo.

To wate day, *dilicula*, *as*.

The morning, *aurora*.

At the sunne rising, *file nouo*, *ex*
orta solis.

From the sunne rising, *a primo*
solis.

An unfortunate day, *Niger sol*,
atra dies.

Short dayes, *breui soles*.

Long dayes, *longi soles*.

The sunne beames, *radij so-*
laris.

A bright beame, *nitidum ardens*,
flammum splendidum iubar.

Brightnes, *splendor*, *claritas*.

The cleare firmament without
cloudes, *fidum*.

Fayre weather, *serenum*, *ni*.

warre with the sunne, *apricus*,
a. iuu.

To sit a sunning, *apricor*, *pi*.

Midday, *Meridies*.

At none, *Meridians*, *medio diei*.

It is almost none, *appetit*, *incl-*
uat meridies.

A shadow, *umbra*.

The place where a shadow is,

umbrae locus, *assina*, *prae*.

The shadow, *umbra*, *as*.

The evening, *Tempus vesp-*
erum.

In the beginning of night, *sur-*
gentibus astris.

Dark in the evening, *Lux ob-*
scura.

Darknesse, *obscuritas*, *tenebra*.

Shadowed, *Opacus*, *a. iuu*.

The night, *Nox*, *dis*.

The night farre gone, *Nox a-*
dulta, *concupia*.

The time when all thinges be
in silence, *contriciniu*, *concupiu*.

The going down or setting of
the sunne, *Occasus solis*.

A day, *Dies*.

Alwayes, *Noctes atq; dies*.

Almost nighte, *Praceps*, *labens*
dies.

A bright day, *innubis*, *clarus*, *lu-*
cidus dies.

A night somewhat cleare, *Nox*
sublustris.

The foure partes of
the yere.

¶ Yeare, *Annus*.

The spring of the yere, *ver*, *ris*.

At the beginning of the spring,
primo nouo vere.

Of the spring time, *vernus*, *a. iuu*.

Floures in the spring time, *ver-*
ni flores.

The springing of the leafe, *ger-*
minatio, *nis*.

Greenesse, *viriditas*, *as*.

Virid, *res*, *rus*, *caeret supi*, & *vi-*
resca, *scis*, to wake greene,

To

Carolus

facile a fac for children. *of 87.*

To spring, to brancche out, to
to biergen, *Germino, verno, as.*
A fielde beginning to spring,
Ager vernans.
Trees beginning to biergen,
arbores vernantes.
Fayre wether, *Vernans celum.*
Cresco, cis, creui, cretum, To
spring or grow.
The sommer time, *estas, tatis.*
The time when the day is lon-
gest, *solstitium estiuum.*
when the daye and nighte be
of one length, *Aequidiale, a-*
quidies.
Astino, nas, to sommer.
Deying time, *Fenescium, feni-*
ficio. Dey facium ni.
A cocke of hay, *Meta, fani.*
A moter of hay, *fani fex.*
The later mathe, *fani cordu.*
The time to gather corne, and
fruite, *Messus, sis.*
A fruitfull haruest, *Messus, fru-*
gifer, larg, opima, uberrima.
A reaping, *Messus, onis.*
Sickles or liches, *falces messa-*
ria.
The wried haruest men, *fessi-*
messores.
Meto, tis, ssi, sum, to reape
corne, or other thinges.
Gleaning or leasing of Corne
in handfulls together, *spici-*
legium.
Colligo, gis, legi, Ann, to ga-

ther together.
winter time, *Hyems, mis.*
An extreme hard winter, *hyems*
dura, fera, summa.
Hyemo, nas, to winter.
The time whe the day is shor-
test, *Solstitium brumale, bra-*
ma, e.
A leape yeare, *Annus bissextilis,*
intercalaris.
The space of two yeares, *Bien-*
niun.
Of this yere, as wyne, wheat,
fruite or other thing, *Hornus,*
& hornotinus, a, uni.
Lambs of this yere, *harni agni.*
Buttes of this yere, *Hornota-*
ne nuce.
Halfe a yere, *dimidium anni.*
A quarter of a yere, *tempus tri-*
moestre.
The, tyme of two monethes,
Tempus bimestre, bimensis, Sic
trimestre, quadrimestre, quin-
quemestre. &c.
The time of sixe weekes, *sesqui-*
mensis.
A moneth, *Mensis, sis.*
The moneth of August, *Men-*
sis sextilis.
A fortnight, *Dimidium mensis,*
vel dimidiatus mensis.
A weeke, *Septimana, ne, hebdo-*
modi, de, hebdomas, modus.
The tyme of two dayes, *Bi-*
dium.

A. ii.

The

A little Dictionarie

The time of .ij. dales, *triduum*.

The time of foure dayes, *quadriduum*.

A day and a halfe, *Sesquidies*.

That that dureth all the daye, *perdiu aliq.*

Very long, *Perdiu*.

An houre and a half, *sesquihora*.

An houre, *Hora*.

Every houre, *In horas*.

Above an houre, *hora amplius*.

Halfe an houre, *dimidium hora, vel semihora*.

A quarter of an houre, *Quarta pars hora, vel quadrans hora*.

The shortest tyme that can be, *momentum, punctum temporis*.

In a moment, *momento*.

That dureth but a while, *momentaneus, a, um*.

Tenne times a day, *Dies decies*.

The day appeareth, *illuxit dies*.

After a few dayes, *paucis interpositis, vel interiectis diebus*.

Monday, *dies luna*.

Tuesday, *dies martis*.

Wednesday, *dies mercurij*.

Thursday, *dies iouis*.

Friday, *dies veneris*.

Saterday, *dies sabbati*.

Sunday, *dies dominicus, vel dies solis*.

Holy day, *dies festus, feria*.

In spite of warre, *feria belli*.

Halfe holy day, *dies intercisus*.

Woork day, *dies profestus, opera*.

rius, negotiosus.

Fasting daye, *Dies ieiunij, vel feria esuriales*.

A feast day, *Epularis dies*.

The marriage day, *dies nuptialis*.

The foure Clementes.

Of fyre, *Ignis, nix*.

The ayre, *aer, ris*.

Water, *aqua, qua*.

The earth, *terra*.

Pyra, a fire wherein dead bodies are buried, *vel rogius, called of some a bonfire*.

To make a bonfire, *Erigere pyram*.

Thunder, *Tomitru, tonitruus, vel tonitruum*.

Tonat, it thundreth.

The lightning, *fulgur, guris, fulguratio, omis*.

Fulgurat, fulminat, it lighneth.

The thunder bolt, *fulmen, nis*.

Blasted, *Fulmine percussus*.

A blaste of lightning, *ictus fulminis*.

Echo, or echus, a sound or noise that is made in a valley, or in a wood, or suche other.

Frost, *gelu, indeclinabile*.

Frosen, *concretum gelu*.

A colde frost, *frigidum gelu*.

Gelat, gelaesit, it freleth.

Wicke Ile, *glacies fragilis, fusilis*.

for Children.

A hoare frost, *pruina, na.*
Ice, *glacies, ai.*

To tourne to Ice, *glacio, ai.*

Dayle, *grando dimis.*

Graindine, it hayleth.

Snow, *nix, niuis.*

Ningit, it snoweth.

The Ice icles, or pipes hāging
vppon the eanes of a house
or other place, *Seria, vel stri.*

The thawe after a froste, *Rege-
latio, nis.*

Regelat, it thaweth.

¶ The viii. Windes.

The east winde, *subsolanus.*

The south winde, *auster, stri.*

The south west winde, *affricus,
es.*

The west winde, *faunius, nij.*

The north west winde, *cornus.*

The north winde, *boreas, rex.*

The north west winde, *vultur-
nus, vel aquilo.*

flo, ai, Cessito, ras, to blow.

A small easie or pleasant wind
aura, re, ventulus, li.

A prosperous wind, *Facilis au-
ra.*

A great winde, *ventus validus,
rapidus.*

The noyse of winde amonge
trees, *fragor goris.*

A whirlewinde, *turbo, turbinis,
typhen.*

The hissing of the winde, or o-
ther thinges, *sibilati, venti fla-
rus.*

Sibilo, *las, to hiss.*

Heat, *calor, loris, & caliditas, atis,
hotenelle.*

Hot, *calidus, da, um.*

Calefcit, it waxeth hotte.

Fervent heate, or swoly hotte.
astus, rus.

Uehement heate, *rapidus, torres,
vastus, validus astus.*

*Fervescit, it waxeth fervente
hotte.*

Drynesse, *siccitas, tatis, ariditas,
tatis.*

Drye, *siccus, a, um.*

*Sicco, as, to drye, & aresco, tis,
to wax dry,*

Moysture, *humor, ris.*

Moystnesse, *vligo, ginis.*

Moyst, *humidus, humectus, a, um.*

A moist ground, *humus, humida.*

*Humecto, mectas, to make
moyst.*

*Humefco, is, humeo, es, to wax
moyste.*

warmithe, *tepor, ris.*

warinenesse, *tepiditas, tis, aprici-
tas.*

Luke warme, or betwene hotte
and cold, *tepidus, a, um.*

*Tepeo, pes, tepefco, fcis, to waxe
warne.*

To make warme, *tepefacio.*

A hotte house, *tepidarium.*

A little Dictonarie

Colde, *frigus, goris, alger, oris.*
 Nothing more cold, *nihil alius.*
Frigo, ges, qui, vel frigi, frictu,
& frigesco, scis, to ware colde.
Frigidus, gelidus, da, dum, colde.
 A colde feare, *timor, vel tremor*
gelidus.
 Strife colde, *rigor, goris.*
 A colde myste, *rigida caligo.*
 Rayne, *pluvia, nia.*
Pluit, it rayneth.
 The raynebowe, *pluvius arcus,*
caelestis arcus, Iris.
 The raynebowe coloured lyke
 the ayre of roses, trooked, or
 of diuerse collours, *Iris, aëria,*
vel rōscida, curua, multicolor.
 A clowde, *nubis, bis, Nubecula,*
le, vel nubilum, li.
 Cloudie, a cloudie weather,
nubilosus, fa, sum.
Nubilo, las, to make cloudie.
 A shower, *imber, imbris.*
 Unseasonable rayne, *intempesti-*
ni imbris.
 Rayne, or þ bryngeth rayne
 weather, *imbricus, ca, cum.*
 Showery weather *caeli imbrici.*
 A rayne day, *pluvius dies.*
 A mist, *nubula, le, vel caligo, gini.*
 Great darkenes, *Cæca caligo.*
 A great sodayne shower, *Nim-*
bus.
 Stormie, *Nimbosus, procellosus,*
a, nim.
 A boyne, *procella, le.*

A tempest, *tempestas, si.*
 A tempest rylen, *Comta tempe-*
stas.
 The weather is to be lyked, *ri-*
det, aridet tempestas.
 A troublous weather, *turbulen-*
ta, turbida, violenta, fena, atra,
aduersa, immoderata tempestas.
 The dew, *ros, roris.*
 Roses full of dew, *Rorata rosa.*
 The ground weat with dew,
terra rorescens.
 A meldewe that hurteth corne,
melligo, gini.
Roro, ras, to dew.
¶ The iiii. partes of the
Worlde.
 The East part of the worlde,
Oriens, entis.
 The west part, *Occidens, tis.*
 The south part, *pars australis.*
 The North coaste, or North
 part, *Septentrio.*
 The world, *Mundus, di.*
 The sunne, and the moone are
 the watchemen of the world,
Vigiles mundi, Sol, & Luna.
 Byrdes.
 The partes of a byrde.
 A byrde, *avis, is, volucris, cris, a-*
les, litis.
 The Chirping of byrdes, *can-*
tus auium.
 The byl or beake of a byrde, *ro-*
strum, tri.

The point of the beake, *Acies rostri.*

A cockes combe, *crista galli.*

That hath a creast or come, *cristatus, a, um.* the combe vpon a birdes head, *crista, apex, cirrus.*

A feather, *pluma, ma.*

To beginne to haue feathers, *plumo, as, plumesco, scis.*

without feathers, *implumis, deplumis.*

Feathered, *pennatus, ta, tum, vel plumatus, ta, tum.*

A feathered arrow, *pennatum, telum.*

Aquill of a feather, *penna, na.*

Swifte of winge, *celer penna.*

Hole footed as water foules be *palmipes, dis.*

water foules, *palmipedes aues.*

Clone footed, *bifidus, bifidatus.*

Aliger, any thinge that hath wings, *Ala ale, a wing.*

To clap y^e winges, *cōcutere alas*

A talahde, or clee of a Byrdes foote, *digitus, gis, a clawe, as hawkes haue, unguis aduncus.*

A spurre wherewith the cocks do fight, *telum, li, calcar, ris.*

A tayle, *cauda, de.*

The ende of the tayle, *summa, extrema, nouissima, ima.*

To fawne, *iactare candam.*

To be accompted a sole, *candam trahere.*

¶ The names of birdes,

¶ Eagle, *Aquila, le, fulvus alas ionis.*

The fierce eagles, *aquila feroces Clangunt aquile,*

An hauke, *accipiter, ris.*

A boulter or geyre, *vultur, ris. Pulpat vultur.*

Accipiter hierax, a great hauk called a **Saker.**

A sperhauke, *accipiter humipeta.*

A geyre, *grips, phis.*

A phenix, *phoenix, nicis, gāgericus titanius ales, longana.*

An earne, *pygargus.*

A gooshauke or facon, *haliaetus*

An ospraye, *aquila marina.*

An ostrige, *struthiocamelus, vastula ales.*

A ring tayle, *subbuteo, onis.*

A pearch for a hauke, *amelus, missus*

A haroer, *rubetarius.*

A hobbye, *fringillarius.*

A Castrell, *timunculus.*

A bussard, *buteo, nis.*

A faulknier, *accipitrarius.*

The cheefe faulknier, *protoicercarius.*

A popiniay, *psittacus, ci vel psittace, ces.*

The prating popiniay, *garrulus psittacus. Depromis, psittacus.*

A stothe, *cicoma. Clorotat cicoma*

A bustard, *tetrax, otis, dos.*

An Egret, *asterias.*

A crane, *grus, is.*

Grut grus, the crane crikeith.

A. iiii.

A little Dictorie

A pheasant, *phasianus*, *ni*, *phasidix*.

A partridge, *perdix*, *ales*, *Cacot*, *perdix*.

A byrde in Egypte, whiche killeth serpentes, *Ibis*.

A quale, *cornix*, *iois*.

A raptale, *rusticula*, *le*, *rustica perdix*.

A woodcocke, or scupe, *gallinago*.

A plooure, *pardalus*.

Death cockes be called, *Sali*.

A lapwinge, *upupa*, *pe*.

A turtle, *turtur*, *ris*.

The chaste turtrell, *castus turtur*.

Gemit turtur.

A cyngdoone, *palumbus*, *bis*, *palumbus*.

torquatus.

Plausit palumbus.

A stockdoone, *linia*, *nie*.

A felds fare, *turdus*, *i*.

There bee thye kinde of thys byrde, *Turdus*, and in Greeke

called *Ixophagon*, *trichas*, *tyla*.

A manis, *turdus pilaris*, whiche

liugeth in the cage,

Solwerthinshe, *turdus iliacus*.

An owfill, called a blackbirde,

Merula, *le*.

A byrdes cage, *cauea*, *nee*.

A nightingale, *lascinia*, *nie*, &

philomela.

The murning nightingale, *ma-*

rens philomela.

A redstert, *ruticilla*, *le*.

A robyn redbreest, *erithacus*, *ci*.

A cuckee, *pacix*, *cuculus*, *li*, *cucul-*

lus.

A cockoldemalter, *Cuculus*, *i*, *Cuculus cuculus*.

A larche, *Corydalis galeata*, *ra*, *rustica*, *ra*, *alanda*, *a*.

A hickwale or wyrtwoll, *Vireo*, *onis*, *picus*, *i*.

A nut percher, or nut iobber, *stris*, *ra*, *ra*.

A Gare or starle, *sturnus*, *ni*, *Pistat sturnus*.

An byron, *argatilis*, *lis*.

A pinnocke, or hedge sparowe,

whiche bringeth bype the cuck-

hoes byrdes in freede of hir

owne, *Carruca*, *ra*.

A goldfynche, or els a linner,

carduelis, *vel* *achantis*, *idis*.

A bunting, *verruvula*, *le*.

A bullfinche, *tribicilla*.

A ticmoole, *perus*, *ri*, *vel* *la*.

A colmoole, *Ficedula*.

A wagtaile, washer, or water

swallow, *motacilla*, *le*, *Culicilega*.

A swallowe, *hirundo*, *dints*.

A swallows nest, *hirundininus*

nidus.

The chirpin swallowe, *garrula*

hirundo.

Trinset hirundo.

A wesdorne or marten, whiche

breederh in water bankes, *ri-*

paris, *ria*.

A marlette, whiche is of the

quantite of a swallow, hauing

no ferte to go, but onely lam-

pes

pes, cypselus, li.

A hedge sparrow, or tyeling, cur-
ruca, ca. passer sepiarius.

A chaffinche or calfinche, frin-
gilla, le.

An opeye or creper, certhia, e.

A yelambze, luteus, vel lutea.

A bramlin, montifringilla.

A sparrow, passer, seris, struchin, i.

The subtle sparrowe, argutus.
passer.

+ Pipilo as, to chirpe like a spar-
rowe.

A redde sparrowe, iunco, is.

A wrenne, regulus, li.

Torchilus, Regulus, merops, &
progne, Zinzilant.

A kite, gleade, or puttocke, Mi-
balus, m. miluius, m.

A greovie kite, Miluus rapax, a-
nidus.

A rauen, coruus, m.

+ Crocinat coruus, the rauen
cryeth.

A crowe, cornix, icis, plebeius

A ppe, pica.

A chattering ppe, Pica loquax.
Modulatur pica.

A chough, graculus, li.

Fringulat graculus.

A cornish chough, pyrocorax.

A dawwe chough, or caddelle, mo-
nedula.

An owle, bulo glaux, cos, vula,
le, Palladis.

Bubulat bulo, corvus, m.

Vlulam vule, m.

Cucubat noctua.

Nicticomax, & noctua, be other
nighte bydes, vnknowen
to vs.

A shreech owle, strix, gi.

A batte, Aitsermouse, or cere-
mouse, vespertilio, omis.

Stridunt strix & vespertillio.

Volo, las, & volito, fas, to flie, or
flye as bydes doe.

To flie verie highe, alte volare.

To flie lowe, dimissus volare.

Fleeyng of bydes, volatura &
volatus, tus.

The openyng of their winges
whē they flee, explicatus alarū.

To sing as bydes do, cano, m.
cecini, cantum.

When the crow singeth, Can-
cecinerit cornix.

A melodious singing, Canor.

¶ Bydes of the Water.

A water foule, avis aquatica,
vel aquatilis.

A swanne, olor, ris, cygnus.

The swete singing of a swanne
Cygni Canor.

Drensāt cignus.

A hooper or wilde swanne, ene-
crotanis, li.

A hearn, ardea, dea, a hernelewe,
urdeola, le: grace Pellat.

The blew heron, ardea cinerna.

A, v.

A litle Dicthionarie.

A swarte heron, *ardea alba*.
 A bitoune, *ardea stellaris*.
 A shelloake, *amaracta*, &c.
 A bargander, *vulpanser*, &c.
 A wackles, *colanapices*.
 A shonzler, *platea*, vel *platelea*.
 A coumerant, *cornus marinus*.
 A purwin, *capella*, &c.
 A p uotte, *phaleris*.
 A cott, *cornus aquaticus*, & *phalacrocorax*.
 A teale, *bosca*, &c., vel *querquedula*.
 A mutre, *phasca*.
 A redhauke, *hemor opodus*.
 A ganet, *penelopi*, &c.
 A nasse, *uris*, &c.
 A bobchike, or dowker, *urina*, &c., & *columbris*.
 The kinges fisher, *alcedo*.
 Times of quietnes bpon the sea *abdonia*, *iorum*.
 A white seamew, *fulica*, &c.
Fulica clangor.
 A sea cobbe, *gavia alba*.
 A gill, *gavia cineria*.
 A water henne, *tringa*.
 A wingeon, *glauca*, &c.
 A ducke or malard, *anas*, &c.
 A wild duck, *anaticula*.
 A goale or gander, *anser*, &c.
Streptus anser.
 A goseling or greene goose, *anserulus*, &c.
 The noyle or cpyng of geese, *clangor*, &c.
 To swimme in the water, *na-*

are aquas.
Nato, &c., to swimme.
Urino, &c., *inurino*, &c., to be
 nebp and downe, as bydes
 doo in the water.
Perluo, &c., to walsh themsel-
 nes as bydes doo in the
 water.
 To be washed in colde water,
vnda gelida perluo.
 A snare, or ginne to take birds
 with, *decipula*, *decipulum*.
 The birdes flocke to gilsher, *glo-*
merantur *anes*.
 A flocke of birdes, *grex* *anum*.
 To be fedde with birdes, *ali-*
nibus.

Bydes about the house
 as cockes, hennes, capons,
 pecocks, &c.

A cocke, *gallus galinaceus*.
 A litle before the cocht crowe,
sub galli cantum.
 The spurte of a cocke, *calcar*,
ris, *Cururio*, &c., *rini*, to crowe as
 a cock.
 To clappe his winges before
 he crow, *plaudo*, *dis*, *si*, *fano*.
Hinc plausus, &c.
 A henne, *Gallina*, &c., *Leornix* *ni-*
cis.
 The henne hath laid an egge,
Peperit ouum, &c.
 To set a henne abroad, *suppone-*
re ouum galinae.

A duckhenne, *gallina singultiens*,
gallina glaciēs, vel *gallina matrix*.

Affricana gallina, be taken for
cockes of Turkeye.

Glocido, das glacio, cis, singultio,
tis pupilo, as, to clucke as hen-
nes doo.

A henhouse, *gallinariū*, *cabors*, *ris*.

A roushouse, *petaurum*, *ri*, *scala*
gallinaria.

The setting of hennies abroade
to hatch their chickes, *Suppo-*
sitio, *onis*.

Incubare ouis, to sitte vppon
their egges.

The hatchinge or bringinge
forth of chickenes, *pullatio*, *nis*,
pullicies, *ei*, *exclusio pullorum*.

Excludo, *dis*, *si*, *sum*, to hatche
chickens or other birdes.

To peepe as yong chickenes.
Pipio, *is*, *ius*.

A chicken, *pullus gallinaceus*.

A cockerell, *pullaster*, *ris*.

A pullet, *pullastra*, *tra*, vel *iuuen-*
ca gallina.

A keper of chickens, *pullarius*.

A new hatched chicken, *pullicē-*
nus, *s*.

Yong byrds vnfeathered, *im-*
plumes pulli.

Yong byrds that can not flic,
Inuolucres pulli.

A capon, *capus*, *pi*, vel *capo*, *nis*.

Great byrdes which be fedde,
alises.

A peacocke, *panus*, *ni*, & *pazo*, *in-*
nomia anis.

A peigh henne, *pans*, *na*, *nis*.

A peigh hennies egge, *panonium*
ouum.

Pupulet panus.

A doue, *colubus*, *bi*, & *coluba*, *ba*.

A couple of culuers, *par colum-*
barum.

Culuers swyfte in flying, *pra-*
cipites volucres columba.

Bygeons dounge, *Columbare*
stercus.

A pigeon, *pullus columbaceus*, *pi-*
pio, *onis*.

A doone house, *columbarium*, *ri*.

A nest, *nidus*, *di*, *cellula*, *e*.

Cellule colubarū, culuer holes.

That byerde in culuer hoales,
Cellares columbi.

Filchie byrdes, *obscene anis*.

Nidifico, *cas*, & *struo*, *is*, *xi*, *stū*,
to make a nest.

Ruspor, *paris*, *scabio*, *is*, to rubbe
or scrape as byrdes doo.

Fartifico, *cas*, to breede or bring
forth yong byrdes.

The place where byrdes be
kept, *auarium*, *ri*.

Same, as byrdes or other thin-
ges, *cicur*, *ris*. (same.

Cicurare, *mansuescere*, to make

Be that keepeth hennies or o-
ther pultrie, *auarius*.

A cove to keepe chickens or
other birdes in, *caven*, *uea*.

A little Dicthionarie.

The barres for a cage, *Clabri*.
Cana.

Shutted in a cage, *inclusus cana*.

Heare for birdes, *esca*, *ca. vel*, *ci-*
batus, *ms*.

Pellettes to cramme rapons
with, to make them soone fat,
turnende, *drum*, *ms* to *drum*.

¶ Of Bees, flies, and o-
ther, as here follo-

wet h

A bee, *apis* *vel* *apis*, *pi*.

A swarme of bees, *examen*, *ms*.
stridunt *apis*.

The bees do make hony com-
bes, *apis* *fecios* *fungunt*.

The fruitful bees, *apis* *popula-*
trices, *mellifera*.

The sting of the bee, *aculeus*, *ls*.
spicula, *ls*.

Stinging, *punctura*, *ra*.

Stunge as bees do,
Pango, *gis*, *pupugi*, *vel* *st*, *stum*.

The noise of bees, *bombas*, *bi*.

The bees where bees be kept,
alvear, *aris*, *alvearum*, *ris*, & *api-*
arium, *ris*.

A hive for bees, *alveus* *apum*.

The gathering together of ho-
nie, *mellatio*, *vindemia*.

A seller of hony, *mellarius*, *melli-*
ingus.

To make hony, *mellifico*, *ci*.

The sweete yelowie, moss and
sneallinge honyt, *dulcia* *fla-*

na, *humida*, *fragrantia* *mella*.

The praise of making hony,
merandi gloria *mellus*.

The tast of hony, *mellens* *sapor*.

Witt to hony, *mellurus*, *a*, *um*.

The making of hony, *mellifici-*
um, *ci*, *mellacium*, *si*.

A hony combe, *fauns*, *ni*, *vel* *sa-*
nulus, *li*.

The hole in the hony combe,
cella *in* *alveis*.

He that nourisheth bees, *Api-*
arius, *ris*.

Waste, *cera*, *re*.

The refuse of wate, *merys*.

Hony, *mell*, *ls*, *mellacium*.

Sweeter than hony, *dulcior* *melle*.

Vessels to kepe hony in, *Vasa*
mellaria.

A drave, *fucus*, *ci*.

The doire, or drane is an un-
profitable bee, *fucus* *est* *igna-*
num *pecus*.

A great swarme of waspes, *ir-*
gens *vesparum* *examen*.

A waspe, *vespa*, *pa*.

A hornette, *crabro*, *bromis*.

The silke worine, *bombyx*, *ci*.

A gad bee, *cestrum*, *ri*, *vel* *asilus*,
ls.

A dog floecynomid, *a*.

A guatte, *culex*, *ci*.

A night guatte, *bluta*, *ra*.

The mothes are hurtfull unto
bookes, and apparayll, *Blutis*
libris, & *vestimentis* *instructa*.

A flye

A flie, *musca, ca.*

A small flie, *muscula, la.*

A flappe to kil flies, *muscarium*

Of a flie, *muscinus, a, um.*

Perceining vnto flies, *muscarinus, a, um.*

Abigo, *gis, egi, etum*, to chase or drive awaye.

A water flie, *tipula, la.*

Myagrus, & myodes, the god of lyes.

A mothe or motte that eateth clothes, *Tinea, nea.*

A butterflie, *papilio, onis.*

A bittle or sharebud, *Scarabeus, bei.*

an ante, emet, or pilmer, *formica, ca.*

That perceyneth vnto antes, *formicinus, a, um.*

a pilmer's pace, *Gradus formicinus.*

Full of antes, *formicosus, a, um.*

A ringe worine, *Formicatio, onis.*

The Water.

Water, *aqua, aqua, lymph, pha, latex, ricis.*

Water white with some, *Cana aqua.*

To quench the fyre, *adde, a, quum flammæ.*

Gene the water for my handes, *Ecce aquam manibus.*

Snow water, *aqua nivata.*

Rayne water, *caelestis, pluuialis, pluuiarilis, pluuiæ aqua.*

a bubble in the water when it yapheth, *bulla, la.*

Bullo, *las, bullio, is*, to bubble as water doth in seething.

A droppe of water or other ly-
cont. *gutta, e, stilla, le, gutta, sine stilla cadit.*

Fresh water, *recent aqua.*

Unsanerie water, *Aqua in-
sulsa.*

Muddie water, *aqua limosa, crassa lunosa.*

Salt water, *aqua salsa.*

water of the sea, *aqua marina.*

Spring water, *aqua fontana.*

well water, *aqua puteana, putea-
lis.*

River water, *aqua fluminalis, vel fluminalis.*

Running water, *aqua profl-
ens.*

water disceding of a foudaine
rayne or streame, *Torrentis, is.*

A streame, *gyges, is.*

The droppe, *aqua intercus.*

Excellent water, *eximia aqua.*

Cold water, *Egelida aqua.*

Pond water, *aqua stagnalis, sta-
guis.*

A spring, *fons, manalis.*

Mano, nas, to springe uppe
out of the grounde as water
dothe.

A little Dictionarie

A river, *rius, ni, fluvius, vij.*
 Running water, *maius aqua.*

The river is dyte, *aret fluvius.*

Clear water, *Aqua perspicua,*
serena.

A brooke, *riualis, li.*

The water good to drinke aboute a
 towne, castle, or towre, *munis,*
nis.

The temmes, *Tamensis, sis.*
 water good to drinke, *probatis-*
sima potui aqua.

To water the hoxles, *Aquari-*
equis.

A fludde, *Flumen, nis, & fluen-*
tum, ti.

A cundite, *Aqueductus, aqua-*
gium.

To be banished, *Aqua, & igni*
interdici.

Rose water, *aqua rosacea.*

Water kept in a cesterne, *cister-*
nina aqua.

Roaring riners, *sonora flumina.*

A river alwayes cunning, *vi-*
uum flumen.

The riners do rise & fall, *incref-*
cunt, & decrefunt flumina.

Swift streames, *Torrentia flu-*
mina.

Warred, *fluvius, a, um.*

Deep water, *anabis fluvata.*

The stream of the water, *flu-*
men, nis.

Deepeneth without a botome,
abyssus.

The toppe of the water aboue,
summa aqua.

Fluo, is, xi, xum, vel flum, to
 flower.

A pitte or ponde, *Stagnum, fo-*
nea, e.

A stew or fishpond, *Vinarium,*
piscina.

A ditche, *fossa, se, fossula, lacuna.*

A shallow place where mē may
 goe ouer a foorde, *Vadum, i.*
brania, iorum.

Shallow foides, *Vade brenia.*

Slime or mudde in water, *Li-*
mus, limi.

A wel, where water is drawne
 vp with a buckette, as in a
 house, parde, or other place,
Puteum, puteus, rei.

A draught of water, *Haustru*
aque.

A thing to draw vp water, ha-
 ving a poile at the one ende,
Tollus, tollu, tollere.

A lake of water, *Lacus, us.*

A middie poole, *remosis lacus.*

Standing pooles, *Torpentes la-*
cus.

Deepe pooles, *profundi lacus.*

A wheele of a well to draw vp
 water with, *Haustrum, tri.*

The border aboute the well,
 made of timber, stone, or o-
 ther, *margo, ginis,* also a turbe.

Haurio, ris, si, stum, to draw vp
 water.

He tooke breath, *hausit celum.*
To learne sciences at home,
hausire artes domo.

Water take vp in the palme of
his hands, *aqua hausta palmit.*
Shippes sunke in the sea, *haus-*
ta marinaues.

To pump water out of a ship,
sentino, m.

A graper, *harpax, cis, harpago.*

A plashe or fenne, *palus, paludis,*
lacus palustris.

Filthy moozes, *sordida, suda pa-*
ludes.

Mador, doris, moysture, some-
time a swette.

Madeo, des, madui, carer supinie,
to be moyst.

To be drunke, *madere vino.*

Weeping, *Oculis madens.*

Therkes weat with teares, *Ge-*
na tristis, imbre madide.

To make weat, *madido, as.*

Cold water, *aqua frigida.*

warne water, *aqua tepida.*

Hotte water, *aqua calida.*

Seething water, *aqua dens.*

Scalding hotte, *seruentissima a-*
qua.

To chafe or heate, *serueo, nes.*

Serueo, nis, seruesco, fer.

The sunne is hotte, *sol feruit.*

The sea is troublous, *seruet.*

The worke is earnestly appli-

seruet opus.

The wynde with bys swifte
mouring, waxeth hotte, *ventus*
mobilitate sua feruescit.

The sea with that whi-
che belongeth to it.

The sea, *mare, ris, pontus, si, sa-*
lum, li.

A sea that hath no good haues,
importuosum mare.

The sea tumbled together, *co-*
globatur mare.

An hooze is a most dangerous
sea, *mare acerrimum, meretrix.*

To flitte by sea, *Secare, sulcare*
maria.

Fluo, is, xi, xium, vel flum, to
flowe.

Reflo, is, xi, xium, to ebbe or
flow, as the water doth.

The depth, as deepenes of the
sea, *profunditas, depe, somitue*
high, *profundus, da, dum.*

Pelagus, gi, the sea.

Aleum mare the deepe sea.

The broad sea, *oceanus, ne.*

The narrow sea, *fretum, si.*

An arme of the sea, *sinus maris.*

The bending of the ende of the
world, *orbis extremus.*

A great gulle, *vastus sinus.*

The bending, turning, bowling
or winding sea, *aquosa sinuosa.*

The sea frozen, *dura aqua.*

The sea is calme, *silens aqua.*

Rough sea, *aspera aqua.*

A little Dicſionarie

A ſtraight turning, *Auſactus*,
tus.

Aeſtuario, vel aeſtuarium, is the
place whereunto the ſea flo-
weeth and ebbeth, or a marſh
ground filled with ſalt water.

A rocke in the ſea, *ſcopulus*, li.

A ſhelſe, *Tenia, nia*, vel *tenium*,

The calme ſea, *aequor*, mare pla-

cidum, *tranquillum*.

The riſing or ſwelling of the
ſea, *aſtus maris*, mare *aſtuſum*.

A gaping ſwalowe, *patens*, *hys-*

The tide, *Secundus aſtus*,

Intumo, miſ, & *intumeſco*, to
ſwell in water.

To ſwell for anger, *intumeſcere*.

To be angry with one, *intu-*
meſcere alicui.

The ebbing of the water, *reflu-*
xus, *in reciprocacio*.

Reflu, is, xum, to ebbe.

The running or courſe of the
water, *Cuſus ſui*, vel *impetus*,

A roaring ſea, mare *and ſonum*.

The full ſea or flowing, *acceſſus*
mare, mare *fluxum*.

A ſcourging ſea, mare *rudius*.

A wane, *Kada, de*.

Undaſus, ſa, ſum, *fluctuoſus, ſa,*
ſum, full of wanes.

A fludde, *Diluvium*, *inundatio*,

proluuies, *ti*, *proluuium*, *cata-*
chyſmus.

A whirle poole, *gurgies*, *itis*.

The botome of a gulfe, *gurgies*,
imus.

A foaming ſtreame, *ſpumans gur-*
ges.

To ſwallow, *gurgito*, *as*.

A wharfe or haven, *portus*, *tus*.

¶ Fiſhes of the ſea.

A Sea fiſhe, *piſcis marinus*.

The fin of a fiſhe, *penna*, *ma*.

The clawes of a fiſhe, as of
Loſters or ſuch other, *chela*,
arum.

The gill of a fiſhe, *branchia*, *e*.

The ſcale of a fiſhe, *Squama*,
ma.

To ſcale a fiſhe, *deſquamare*, *piſ-*
ce, *exquamo*, *as*.

Fiſhes that be ſcaled, *piſces de-*
squamati.

The ſpanne of a fiſhe, *ona*, *ſa*.

To fiſhe, *piſcor*, *aris*.

To labour in hague, *Piſcare in*
aere.

¶ The names of fiſhes.

A whale, *Cete*, *cetus*, *ti*, *pi-*
ſcis.

A fiſher, *Piſcor*.

A fiſhemonger, *Piſcarius*.

A ſelling of fiſhe, *piſcaris*, *e*.

Full of fiſhe, *piſcoſus*, *a*, *um*.

A little Dictionarie.

- A scale, *vitulus marinus*, vel *phoca*, *ca*.
- A great fishe, named a whirle=poole, *balena*, *na*.
- A dolphin, *delphin*, *nis*, vel *delphinus*.
- A tony, *thinnus*, *ni*.
- A sturgeon, *silurus*, vel *chalcis*.
- A salmon, *salmo*, *onis*.
- A byrt, or turbut, *thombus*.
- A cod, *capito*, *onis*.
- The greates deformed scale, *immanis*, *magna*, *deformis*, *turpis* *phoca*.
- A stockfishe, *salpa*, *e*.
- A haddocke or whiting, *acellus*, which is in vse of booth: but *branchus*, is used for the haddocke.
- Callaria*, is a kinde of whitinges, meane betweene a haddocke and a whiting.
- A thornebacke, *aria*, *ie*.
- A dogfishe, *canis marinus*.
- A haake, *fragrus*.
- Foolishe obstinate personnes, *duri capitoes*.
- A plaife, *passer marinus*.
- A sole, *solea*, *lie*.
- Acipenser*, vel *aquipenser*, a fish which hath his scales turned toward the heade, and swimmeth against the water.
- A stocke or flounder, *pectunculus*, *li*.
- A gilthead, *scarus*, *ri*.
- Agurnard, *hyeca*, *co*.
- A rotchet, *erichinus*, *ni* vel *rubellio*, *is*.
- A cunger, conger, vel *congrus*, *gri*.
- A balse, *sargus*, *gi*.
- A cuttle fishe, *sepia*, *pie*.
- A mullet, *mullus*, *li*.
- A shadde, *aristosus*, *alosa*, vel *clupia*, some vseacon, *nis*, for the same.
- A makerell, *scomber*, *bri*, vel *scombrus*, *bri*.
- Alecula*, *la*, a spout.
- Halec*, a hearinge.
- Halecula*, a pilcherbe.
- A scull of fish, *examen*, *nis*.
- A mermaid, *fyren*, *nis*.
- A litle fishe called a Pirze that stayeth a shippe vnder sayle, *remora*, *e*.
- Alga*, weedes or reites of the sea.
- Brene vnprofitable reites, *viridis*, *inutilis* *alga*.
- Shell fishe.
- A lopster, *locusta*, vel *astacus*, *ci*, *carabus*, *bi*.
- A crabbe, *cancer*, *cri*.
- A tortes or snayle, *testudo*, *amis* *Chelonium*, the shel of a tortes.
- A shrimp, *squilla*.
- A welke, *turbo*, *nis*, *strombus*, *co*, *clea* *marina*.
- A cockle, *concha*, *cha*.
- An oyster, *ostreum*, *trei*, & *ostrea*, *tree*.

A litle Dicſionarie

Places wher oysters be founde, *ostrearia*.

Hard like an oyster shell, *ostreatus*.

Belonging to oysters, *ostrearius*. *Ostrearius panis*.

The oyster shell, *ostrea*, *se*, *vel* *sestula*, *le*.

A muscell, *musculus*, *li*.

¶ Fresh Water fishe.

Fresh water fishe, *piscis fluminalis*, *fluminatilis*.

To angle for fishe, *captare pisces arundine*.

A table wel furnished with fishe, *extracta piscibus mensa*.

To allure a fishe with f baite, *evocare esca piscem*.

A luce, *lucius* *cij*.

A pyke, *lupus fluminatilis*.

A trout fishe, *varius*.

A carpe, *carpio*, *onis*.

A cheuen, *laccia*.

A barbell, *barbos*, *bi*, *vel* *tragopogus*.

A tench, *orphus lacustris*.

A perch, *perca*, *hipercis*, *cidis*.

A lamprey, *mucrena*, *fluta* *vel* *lampetra*.

A creuis, *Gemmarus*, *vi*.

A piane, *Carides*.

An ycle, *Anguilla*, *le*.

There is no holde to bee had of him, *anguilla est lubricior*.

Anguillarum, the place wher

yeles are.

A leach called a horse leache or bloud sucker, *Hirudo*, *dimis*.

sanguisuga.

A frogge, *Rana*, *na*.

The grene fowle, crokig frog *viridis*, *turpis*, *querula*, *loquax*, *garrula rana*.

Coxat rana.

The tadpooles of frogges or toodes, *Cymini*.

¶ Ship With other water vessels. &c.

A ship, *Navis*, *rates*.

He that maketh the ship, *Navis pegus*, *gi*.

The keale or bottom of a ship *Carina*, *na*.

Hardy shippes, *audaces carina*.

A keele of a shippe pitched, *uncta carina*.

The fore part, *Prora*, *ya*.

A great ship, *Triaris*, *ris*.

The snoute afore, *Rostrum navis*, *coronis*, *idis*.

The hinder part of the shippe *Puppis*, *pis*.

To aryue with f ship to land, *de*, *applicare puppim*.

The starne, *Clauus*, *ni*.

The ballaste or lastage of the ship, *Subburra*, *ya*.

The hatches, *Pergula*.

The planks or boards to be vppon the rowes side, *fuga*.

tran.

- transstra in plu.*
 An oze, *Remus, mi.*
 The broad ende of the oze, *scal-
mus, mi.*
 The oze hole, *Thalamia.*
 A shippe that hath two rangs
 of owers, *Biremis, is.*
 A galey, *leuis biremis.*
 A lighterman, *ratiarius, ri.*
 Swifte shippes, *precipites ra-
tes.*
 The bourdes to go vpo, *Fori.*
 The rowing of a shippe, *remi-
gium.*
 To cutt the waters with rowe
 inge, *findere aqua remigio.*
 Waters apt to be rowed vpon
apta remigio, aqua
Remigo, gas, To row.
 The pumpe of the ship, *Setina,*
ne.
 The mast, *Malus, li.*
 The sayle, *Velum, li.*
 Sayles filled with winde, *tu-
mida vela.*
 To sette vp Sayles, *dare vela*
uentis.
 To strike sayle, *legere, trahere*
vela.
 To trusse vp the sayles, *subdu-
cere vela.*
 Flagges, *fluitantia vela.*
 with all diligence, *velis equisq,*
remis velisq.
 The fore sayle, *Dolon, nis.*
 The hinder sayle, *Epidromon,*
 The meane sayle, *Acacium, cy.*
 A bonnet, *Antemon.*
 The sayle yarde, *Antenna, na*
Lia, the holles in the toppes
of the mast.
 The tackling, *Pos, dis, & podia,*
 the coardes wherewith the
 sayle is spread.
 The shroudes, *Rudentes.*
 The noise of the cabelles, *ru-
dentum stridor.*
 The top, *Carchesium.*
 An ancre, *Anchora, re.*
 The ancher is cast, *anchora figi-
tur.*
 To lye at ancre, *in anchoris ad*
anchoram stare.
 To hoyle vp ancre, *vellere an-
choram.*
 The anchors be suncke to the
 bottome, *fidunt anchora.*
 A cable roope, *funis anchorari-
us.*
 The sounding lead or plummet
 which is let down into y wa-
 ter vnto the ground, *Bolis, lis.*
 The corde or line y the plum-
 met hangeth vpon, *Funiculus.*
 A nauy of shippes, *classis.*
 The cheif captaine, *imperator*
classis.
 To arrine with a nauie, *appel-
re classem.*
 To take shippinge, *conscendere*
classem.
 To take y sea, *deducere classem*
 B. ii.

A little Dictionarie

A waunge reconered, *recepta classis*.

A name in a readynes to fight, *promicta classis*.

Alarma, *classicum*, i.

waetes by sea, *classica bella*.

An approued wytyer, *classicus scriptori*.

The chiefe souldiours, *classici*.

A small corde, *Reficula*, la.

A graper, *harpax*, cis, & *harpago*, inis.

Manus a grapple.

The shipwacke, *nausfragiu*, y.

Conditorium, a place wherein ordinance for warre is kept.

Nauigo, gas, *velifico*, cas, & *velificor*, caris *verbum commune*, to sayle.

To be out of daunger, *in portu nauigare*.

A prosperous sayling, *secunda nauigatio*.

A shipper boote, *Scapha*, plie.

A fisher boate, *Scapha piscatoria*, lenabus, bi, oria, vel horia.

Cymba, ba, a boate.

The ruler of the boate, *magister cymbe*.

Lintres, ponto, onis, pantes or troughes.

A hulke, *Silata*, ra, *Actuarius*, ry, a barge.

Celox, locis, a barke.

A galey, *Triremis*.

The patrone of a galey, *Tri-*

rarcha.

The ship fraught, *Naulum*, li.

wharfage, *Vectigal*, lis.

To appoint a rente, or tribute, *imponere, instituere vectigal*.

He that keepethe the wharfe, *Portitor*, toris. *Vector*, oris.

Cariage by ship or boate, *Vectura*, ra. *Vectio*, onis.

The gouernour of a ship, *Nauclerus*, ri, vel *nauticus*, *nanarchus*.

The admirals ship, *nanarchis*.

A mariner or man of warre on the sea, or shipman, *Classarius*, ry, *nauta*, vel *navita*.

A botelwayne, *anchorarius*.

A shoute or great noyse of people, *plausus*, sus *celeuma*, a meere shoute.

To desyre praise, *affectare plausum*.

A rower, *remex*, igit.

To rowe a boate, *remigare lintrem*.

A diuer or swimmer vnder the water, *urnator*, toris.

A swimmer, *natator*, toris.

Swimming, *natatio*, nis.

Nu, nas, & *nato*, tas, to swimme.

The ship flyteth, *carina natat*.

A place made to swimme in, *natatorium*, y.

The earth with that belongeth to it.

The

The ground of earth, *terra*,
terre, humus, mi, tellus, luvus.

The earth is like a ball, *Terra*
pila similis.

Mountaines, *ardua terrarum.*

An earthquake, *tremor terra.*

The drie ground, *arida, da.*

A stone, *Lapis, dis, petra, tra,*
saxum, xi, scopulus, li, lapillus,
li.

A peple stone, *calculus, li.*

Rounde peple stones, *Arguti*
lapides.

The upper part of the ground,
superficies terra, solum, li.

The soile of the field, *agri solum.*

The bottome of a ditche, *solum*
fossa.

To goe vpon the ground, *In-*
gredi solo.

To forsake his countrey, *Vere-*
re solum.

A mans naturall countrey, *na-*
tale solum.

Fertile ground, *terra pinguis,*
terra fertilis.

Barren ground, *sterilis terra,*
macra, vel glabra terra.

Glaba, pulled of bare, as vn-

fertile ground.

The playne ground, *agror, ri,*
plancies, terra, Circus, ci.

A field, *Campus, pi.*

The plaine field, *Agros, ager,*
area campi.

The open field, *patens campi.*

A game in the playne field, *lu-*
cus campestris.

A little field, *agellus, li.*

A great field, *ager, gri.*

A valley, *vallis, li, & vallis, li.*

A narrow valley, *conuallis.*

Vallo, las, to close about.

Myre, or dirt, *canum, ni.*

Mudde of lime, *Limus, mi.*

Situs, tus, a hoorelle in an
buried house, or other place.

To be hoary, *Corumpi situ, duce-*
re sicut.

To sanour of mouldines, *Re-*
dolere sicut.

Filthines with cobwebbes, *a-*
raneosus sicut.

Places rough with filth, rot-

tenuelle, *Loca fenta sicut.*

Waters, as to turne of water
in myre, as hogges doe,

Clay, *Lutum, ci.*

A vile and filth person, *lutum,*
& sordid.

A filth and a vile harlot, *Lutea*
meretrix.

A mudde wall, *lutens paries.*

Luto, tas, & deluto, tas, to spot
or beray.

Clay labored to make pottes,
or other thinges, *argilla, la.*

A clay pite, *argilatum, ci.*

Dust, *puluis, ueris.*

All betrayed with dust, *Reffer-*
sus puluere.

To shake off the dust, *excutere*
pul-

A little Dictionarie

Nebula pulueris.
 A heape of dust or other thing,
Agger, geris, cumulus, li.
Agger, vas, circumulus, li.
 A heape together.
 A mountaine, *Montis, li.*
 a little mountaine, *monticulus, li.*
 a hill, *Collis, li.*
Colluculus, li. a hillocke or little hill.
 The top of a mountaine, *hil, or*
Vertex, tici, iugum, gi.
 A high hill, or towne, to see things a farre of, *specula, li.*
 To be in watche, *in speculis esse.*
Glabriti, & caluati. Dolmes or places where groweth neither corne nor trees.
 A cliffe, *Clivus, ni.* *Declivitas, li.*
 a wilbernesse, *beramus, ni.* *Herminia, pa.* ane cliffe.
Saxulum, a. a little rocke.
Saxosus, a, um. Full of greates stones, or rockes.
 Fishes breeding among stones, *Piscis (amatus).*
Raper, sic. a part of the rocke.
 a wilbernesse not habitable, *desertum, si, solitudo.*
Amus, a, um.
Inanis, a, um. where no waie

Denius, a, um. Out of the way.
 A sanage, & wilde people, *deni, & siluestrii gens.*
 The place that maye be passed through, *Percinus, a, um.*
 A corner, *Angulus, li.*
 Lane, the raggednes of rocks.
 A denne where beastes haunte, *Speleuca, ca, latrulum, antrum, specus, spelem.*
 an honell, *mandra, a.*
 An ant hill, or emete hill, *Canea formicina.*
 The streitnes of the lande goeing betweene two Seas, *Isthmus.*
Crepido, dimis, a. a creeke.
 Crevido, The banke or border about a well, or other place.
 A banke, *Tumulus, li.*
 A heape of snowe, *Nivalis, in, mulus.*
 A heile set by at a solemne buriall, *honorarius tumulus.*
 The river banke, *Ripa, pe.*
 The sea banke, *Litus, toris.*
 The sea coast whereon the water roseth, *rancum, lotus.*
 A holowe place in the ground, *Caverna, na.*
 A bye ditche, *Fossa, sa.*
 Full of canes, *cavernosus, sa, sum.*
 The chanel wherein the water renneth, *Alueus, rei.*
 Branel, *Sabulum, & sabulo, lonis, sabura, re.* The balles of la

- Page of Shippes, *Saburra*, to balest or make
 stebfast the ship with balest.
 A grauell pitte, *Sabuletum*, *ss*.
 Sande, *Arena*, *ne*, & *arenula*.
 Fine sande, *Arena fossilia*.
 A sande pitte where sande is
 digged up, *Arenarium*.
 Chaulke, *Creta*, *te*.
 Greene earth, *Creta viridis*.
 Binding chaulke, *tenax creta*.
 A chaulke pitte or quarry, *Cretarium*.
 Alamme, *Alumen*, *ins*.
 Marie, *Marga*, *ga*.
 A clod of earth, *Gleba*, *ba*.
 A pecke or gobbet of any thing,
Bolus, *ls*: *bolus terra*, a clod of
 earth.
 A curse, *Serpes*, *pitus*.
 The kinges highe waye, *Via*
regia, *via publica*, *militaris*.
 A worne waye, or muche vled,
Trita via.
 The place where many wayes
 meete together, *Campitum*, *ss*.
 Wayes full of people, *frequentia*
compita.
 In the crosse streetes, *In com-*
pitis.
 A tourninge, where dyuers
 wayes mete together, *Duer-*
ticulum, *ss*.
 The tourninge of a river, *Di-*
uerticulum fluminis.
 A stile, *Aerestis scala*.
 A brigge or budge, *Pontis*, *ss*.
 A bathe, *Semita*, *sa*, *crames*, *ss*.
 A way, *Via*, *via*.
 A foule way, *Via lutos*.
 A sandie way, or full of sande,
Via arenosa.
 A grauelld way, *via glareosa*.
 A causie, *Serrata*, *vel via delapi-*
data.
 To goe on his iourney, *Carpere*
viam.
 To make haste in his iourney,
Celerare viam.
 They make a way by force, *A-*
perit viam vis.
 To make the way, *Facere*, *vel*
struere viam.
 To amende the waye, *Munire*
viam.
 A dustie waye, *Via puluerulen-*
ta.
 A waterishe waye *Via aquosa*.
 a wheele trade, *Orbita*, *ss*.
 The compasse of the moone,
Orbita lune.
 Hell *Infernum*, *i*, *chaos*.
 They that are in hell, *Inferi*.
 The Soules in hell, *Inferna*
umbra.
 A deepe place in hel, *Tartarus*, *J*.
tartarus, *porum*.
 Tartareus dolor, a terrible
 grieve.
 The entry into hell, *Auerus*, *J*.
auerna, *orum*.

A little Dictionarie

Of hell, *infernus, infernalis.*
 A ryuer of darkness of hell, *oc-*
cus, ci.

To commit blasphe, or deale for
 gayne with the diuell, *Cum*
heret habet rationem.

The place of punishment in
 hell, *Gehenna, ne.*

A place of pleasure where the
 Idotes feyned that the soules
 of good men were, *elysium.*

a ryuer of hell, *cocytus.*

Sacrifices done unto Diabolus
 puma queene of hell, *Cocytis.*

an other ryuer in hell, *Acheron-*
is.

The fery man of hell, *Charon.*

The bounde or porter of hell,
Cerberus, Tartarus, castor.

An other riuer of hell, *erebus, i.*

a bagge of hell, *orinus.*

Spiddelles of furie, *fur.* They
 be thre in number, *Alecto, Ti-*
siphone, Megera.

The diuell, *Diabolus, satan, de-*
mon.

Diuelishe disceites, *Demonica*
franda.

A burning ryuer in hell, *Phle-*
geton.

Metalls, and the place
 where they be digged.

Coppertall, *Metallum, n.*

Golde, *Aurum, n.*

Golden mines, *auraria metalla.*

Liberty better than gold or sil-
 uer, *potior metallis libertas.*

The golde ore, *abitio.*

Siluer, *argentum, n.*

Quicksiluer, *argentum viuum.*

Brasse, *es, eris.*

The ore where brasse is taken
 out of the grounde, *Cadmia.*

Coper, *es cuprium, cuprium, cal-*
darium.

Latten, *aurichalcum, vel orichal-*
cum. Es coronarium.

Debte, *Es alienum.*

To paye his debte, *Es alienum*
dissoluere.

Tynne, *Stannum, n, vel album*
plumbum.

Leade, *Plumbum, bi.*

Sowder, *ferramen, n.*

Sowdering of metalles toge-
 ther, *ferraminatio, onis.*

Ferramine, to sowder toge-
 ther.

white leade, *cerussa, sa.*

a sheete of leade, *Lamina plum-*
bi.

a peece or porcion of leade or
 other matter, *massa, sa.*

Iron, *ferrum, n.*

Steele, *chalybs, bis.*

The place where Iron is dig-
 ged out of the grounde, *Fer-*
raria.

The digginge vope of mettall
 out of the ground, *aris effossio.*

Esse

Effodio, dissolui, To digge
up.

The blowinge or meltinge of
mettall, *conflatio, vel conflatura.*

Conflatio, to blowe.
Liquo, quas, & liquefacio, cu, to
melte.

The dross of mettall, *Scoria,*
scoria.

Rust in yron, *Ferrugo, rubigo,*
inis.

Rust scowered of, *deterfa rubigo.*
Rust in brasse, *crugo, inis.*

The blasting in corne, trees,
beardes, *Vredo, inis, carbuncula-*
tio, onis.

Serpentes, Wormes,
and creeping beastes.

A dragon, *Draco, draconis.*

A shee Dragon, *Dracena, dra-*
ca.

Flying dragons, *Aligeni draco-*
nes.

The great, cruell, and watchful
dragons, *Vasti, feni, vigilas, in-*
fopiti, insomnes dracones.

A scorpion, *Scorpius, iij, & Scor-*
pio, onis.

A serpent, *Serpens, iij.*

The windinges of serpentes,
serpentum spira.

Ingendred of serpents, *Serpen-*
tigene.

An adder, *anguis, quis, coluber, i,*
& colubra, iij, & viper, i, & vipera, i.

The venommed, pestiferous,
wicked, euil, foule, hele viper,
Venenata, pestifera, scelerata, ma-
la, atra, parua vipera.

A water snake, *Natrix, iij,*
Sibular anguis.

The adders skinn, *Pellis an-*
guina.

A water adder, *Hydrus, dri, vel*
chidra, dea.

A cruell, great water serpent,
Dirus, immanis, hydrus.

Pungo, pugis, pupugi, vel punxi,
Hum, to sting.

The stinging of Serpentes or
other, *punctura, ra.*

A pricke or sting, *Aculeus, iij.*

A crocodile, *Crocodylus.*

Of a Crocodile, *Crocodylus, i,*
am.

A lylard, *Lioerna.*

A triket, *Cicada frumentaria.*

A beast destroyng corne bigger
than the grasshop, *grillus, i.*

The shrill, and chirping grass-
hopper, *Arguta, querula, ci-*
cada.

Cicada frumit.

Grillus, grillus.

The worne that lieth in the
fyre, *pyrausta, vel salemandra.*

The rymbet worne, *Terru-*
dinis.

Rodo, diss, sum, to gnawe.

To backbite his frende beeing
absent, *amicus absenti rodero.*

A little Dictionarie.

A cheffon, *Multipeda, dactylus*
The silke worine, *Bombyx, jeta*,
for.

Silke, *bombyx, sericum, i.*
Of silke, *bombycinus, sericus, a.*
um.

The greene worine that breedeth
in the colewortes, *Bruchus, ci.*

The worine that groweth upon
trees called a palmer,
Campes, pes, campo, pe.

A like, *Ricinus, ni, redinius, ij.*

The grede worine in the dogges
tongue, *Lyceta, a.*

The worine that shineth in the
night, *cicindela, pyrolampis.*

A greene worine shining lyke
golde, *Cantharis, cantharide, a.*

A spider, *araneus, aris, vel aranea,*
nea, but *aranea* sometime is taken
for the cobwebbe it selfe.

A cobwebbe, *Telum, li.*
A tellere, *Tela.*

A swifte, popponed penetrable,
hurtfull, cruell, sharpe, fierie
weapon, *Volucra, volatilis, ven-*
natum penetrabile, noxium, feru,
acutum, igneum telum.

A weevil, *Cervulus.*

A body sic, *Cynurus.*

A louse, *Pediculus, culi, vel sex-*
cupus.

A nitte, *Lens, dis, Lens, ris.*

A worine in the bande or other
place of the body, betwene

the skynne and the flesh, *Pe-*
diculus, li.

A flea, *Pulex, cis.*

The troublous little flea, *Mo-*
lestus, parvus pulex.

Full of fleas, *Pulicosus, sa, sum.*
a magot, *Tarmes, tis.*

a snayle, *Terrestris chocka.*

The shell wherewith the snayle is
couered, *testa, te, vel domiciliu.*

Al maner of shell fishes, *Testa.*

The woorme in the ground,
called anglecotwicke, or egle,
Lumbricus, ci.

Procrepe, *pis, psi, ptum,* Mo crepe
as wormes do, to scale forth
by little, and little.

A toade, *Bufo, onis.*

The fielde and lande as
broad in the cuntry, with
that belongeth.

A broade playne fielde, *Cam-*
pus, pi.

A fielde ryllod, *Eurus, campus.*
Regium, Earthe cast by a
gayne.

A linclode in the towne or coun-
tre, *gradium, dij.*

Pertrayning to landes, *predia-*
torius, a, um.

Farmes of the best holde, *Opi-*
mo, mte, pradia.

A fielde, *Ager, gri.*

a barren fielde, *Sciurus, ager.*

A naughty fielde, *malus, malig-*
nus.

non ager.

A fertile field, *latus, opimus, opimus, frugifer, fructuosus, fecundus, ferax, fertilis ager.*

Barable lande, *aruum, ni.*

A field of clofe for bread corne, *Ager frumentarius.*

The countrey, *Rus, raris, igna.*

The pleasure of the countrey, *ruris solatio.*

A colde, foule countrey, *frigidus, sordidum rus.*

The pasture, *Pascua, cna, & pascuum, cui.*

A wood, fielde, or countrey to see de cattell in, *Pascua sylua, pascuus ager, pascuarura.*

Cresco, cis, creni, crenum. To growe;

Fodder or feedinge for cattell, *Pabulum, li.*

Feeding of cattell, *Depastio.*

Pasco, cis, pasci, pastum, & pascitor, laris. To see de.

To delight the eyes, *lucina pascere.*

To delighte in debates, *Pasce discordijs.*

To lyue by almes, *Cibo mendicatio pasci.*

Tender grasse, *Tenerum gramin.*

Grasse or gresse, *Gramen, graminis.*

Of grasse, *graminis.*

Full of grasse, *Graminosus.*

A heaping or gathering together,

ther, Congellus, nis, to come in

A hedge, *Sepe, pis, vel sepe, pis.*

Septum, si, a thing enclosed.

To be compassed with a cloud,

Nebula sepe.

To be furnished with knowledge of philosophie, *presidijs, philosophia sepe.*

a growing hedge, as of a quikset, *Vina sepe.*

A stake, *Palus, li, & paxillus, li.*

Soder, dis, vallus & vallum, a stake, whereunto bynes be bounde.

A stake, *stipes.*

A heavy logge, *gravis stipes.*

Dales made sharp above, *valli.*

To inclose, *Vallare, sepe, minto.*

A lande marke, *Limis, li, termini, ni.*

A well woyn waye, *Arrius, limis.*

A fielde bounded, *Limitatus ager.*

A metrod to measure the lande with, *Arbor, pertica.*

Measuringe of lande or other,

Consensuratio.

He that measureth the lande, or a lande meater, *Finitor.*

An acre, *Iugerum.*

Acre by acre, *Iugeratum.*

Mensura, & metior, aris, mensus, fact. To meate or measure the lande or other thing.

A little Dictionarie.

A ditch of two foote broad, *fos-
sa bipedanea*, of three foote
broad, *tripedanea*.

a cagle, *Perrica*, *ca*, *carcer*, *ceris*.
But *carcer* properly is a pri-
son.

A darke, cruell, sadde, filthy
pillon, *Cacus*, *senecrosus*, *ni-
ger*, *dirus*, *maestus*, *signallidus*.
carcer.

¶ Four footed beastes.

A beaſt, *Animalis*, *belua*, *luc*,
bestia, *sic*, *pecus*, *cudis*, *vel* *pecus*,
coris, *fera*, &c.

The skinn of a beaſt, *Tegris*,
corium, *pellis*.

A skinn impenetrable, *Tergus*,
impenetrabile.

To tanne leather, *Perficere ca-*
ria.

A mans skinn, *corium hominis*.

Bye, a hide of a beaſt.

The hozne of a beaſt, *Cornu*, *in*,
indoclin, *In Plur*, *Cornua*.

Branched hoznes, *Arborescen-*
tibus.

To bende his bowe, *flexile car-*
um, *curvum*.

A lion, *Leo*, *leone*.

a fierſe kinde of lion, *Genu*, *n*,
cre leonum.

The great grimme, greedy, ha-

lious, angrie, lion, *Magnus*,
validus, *irax*, *ferox*, *avidus*, *mi-*
mosus, *magnanimus*, *iracundus*.

infans leo.

Ringunt *hones*, & *rugiant*.

A lionelle, *Lea*, *vel* *leona*, *na*.

The roaring of lions, *Rugirus*
tus.

an Oliphant, *Elephantus*, *vel* *ele-*
phantus.

Bugles or buſſes, *uri*, *orum*.

a Camell, *Camelus*.

A dumbledary, *Dromedarius*.

Barrie *barrus*, *i*, *elephantus*.

A tygre, *Tigris*, *gris*, *vel* *gridis*.

Tigrider *rauciant*.

A panter, *Panthera*, *re*, *pardalis*,
olis, *rumes*, &c.

Gauris *panther*.

a unicorn, *Unicornis*, *unicornis*,
us, *unicornium*.

Fremunt *lincei*.

a Lebarde, *Pardus*, *di*, *leopardus*.

Felis *pardus*.

A beiter, *Fiber*, *si*, *vel* *viber*, *tri*.

a beace, *Vrsus*, *si*.

Uncat *ursus*.

a wolfe, *Lupus*.

The insatiable, bloudy, deuon-

ting wolfe, *insatiabilis*, *cruen-*
tus, *rapax* *lupus*.

Ulatu *lupus*.

An ape, *Simius*, *vel* *simia*.

a woodwole, *Satyrus*.

a munkey, *Cabus*, *bi*, & *simius*
caudatus.

a marmurſet, *Cercopithecus*.

A deere, *Dama*, *ma*.

To hunt the swifte deere, *Ve-*
la.

locos agitare damas.
A harte, *Cervus, ui.*
Glocitant cerui & onagri.
A hinde, *Cervus, ua.*
A bucke, *platiceros, rotis.*
The browawntler of a bucke,
or other deere, *admiriculum.*
Cicero, *ras, to make tame.*
A fawne, *Hinnulus, la.*
A pricket, *Subulo, lonis.*
A roe, *Caprea, prea, dorcas, dis.*
A head deere, *Dama ramosus.*
A beaste halfe wilde, *Animal se-*
miferum.

A parke.

Roborarium, septum, ti, therio-
trophion.
A pale, *Tabularoborea.*
A rayle or pale, whereunto
the pales be pinned, *Longu-*
rips.
A keeper of a forest or suche o-
ther, *Saltarius, rij, custos sal-*
tuum.
The maister of the forest, *The-*
riophylax.
A goate, *hircus, ci.*
Of a goate, *hircinus.*
Stinking like a goate, *hircosus*
Musit hircus.
A male goate, *Caper, pri.*
The goates bearde, *Siril spiril-*
lum, aruncus.
Female goate, *Capra, pra.*
A kyd, *Hedus, di.*

A flocke or troypppe of goates,
Epolum, li.
Apalus, a goate hearde.
A greye, bager, batwson, or
broke, *Castor, ris, fiber, brie*
A stinking sand, *castoreus odor.*
An otter, *Lutra, tra.*
A fore, *Vulpes, pis, & vulpecula,*
le.
Grannit vulpes.
A wilde cat, *Cattus sylvestris.*
A hare, *Lepus, poris.*
Hares being hunted, *exagitati*
lepores.
The fearefull hares, *Soliciti le-*
pores.
Vagant lepores.
A leueret or young hare, *Lepus-*
culus.
Curro, ris, cucurri, sum, to
renne.
A warren for hares, *Lepora-*
rium, lagotrophia.
A conie, *Cunicus, li.*
Softer then the beare of a co-
nie, *mollior capillo cuniculi.*
A rabbit, *Laurix, cis.*
The conie holes in the ground,
Caverna.
A warren for conies, *Cunicula-*
rium.
A fiverette, *Viverra, viverra.*
A ficher, powlcat, or salmer,
Martes, tis.
Ictus, idis, a white wesel, which
destrogethe bee hyves and
catcheth

A little Dictionarie

eateth the hony.
 A scozell, *Sciurus, vel sciura.*
 A weasill, *Mustela, la.*
Dintrit mustela.
 A dormouse, *Glis, ris.*
 A hedgehogge, bichine or pill-
 hogge, *Herix, hericus, & heri-*
narius.
 A porcupin, *Hystrix, cis.*
 A mole, *talpa, pe.*
 Blinder then a want, *talpa co-*
cior.
 A fielde mouse with a longe
 snoute, *Mygala.*
 A mouse, *Mus, muris.*
Mintrat mus.
 The mouse dunge, *Mustarda,*
da.
 A ratte, *Sorex, cis, vel mygale.*
 Rattes teeth, *foricini dentes.*
Desticat forex.
 A catt, *Felis, lis, cattus, si, catta*
ra.
 A muscat that beareth muske,
Musculus.
 A yong kison or kitlinge, *Ca-*
tulus, li.
 To feede whelpes with milke
pascere catulos lacte.
 The fleshe of a yonge whelp,
Catulina caro.
 A ban dog, *Catenarius canis.*
 A dogge, *Canis, nis.*
Mordeo, des, momordi, sum, to
bite.
Latro, tras, to barke.

The barking of dogges, *La-*
tratus, tus.
 The tanning of dogges, *Ada-*
latio canum.
 A bitche, *Canis femina.*
 A dog of a wolfe and a bitche,
Lycisca.
 A cur dog, *canis gregarius.*
 A whelp, *catulus, & catellus,*
li.
 A shepheards dogge, *canis po-*
cuarius.
 Swift dogges, *celeris, citi ca-*
nes.
Glaucitat catulus.
 A hunting dogge or runninge
 hounde, *canis venaticus.*
 A greyhounde, *canis leporarius.*
Molossi, Mastines.
 A moosle that letteth dogges
 to bite, *Eiscella, la.*
 A spaniell, *canis odorifiquus, ca-*
tulus sagax.
 A bloude hounde or drawinge
 hounde, *Agasus, sci.*
 A little popies be caled, *Melita*
Indago, gas, & inquiris, To
search or seke out.
 A toyle, or nette, *indago, inis.*
 To be oppressed with penali-
 ties, *indagine poenarum cingi.*
 Diligently, *indagante.*
 A diligent searcher, *indagator.*
 The searching and finding of
 the truth, *indagatio, & inuen-*
tio veri.

Beasts that labour.

Every beast that laboureth
iumentum.

Horse myles, *mola iumentaria*

A horse, *Equus, qui, caballus, h.*

The partes of a horse
with that belon-
geth

A horse mane, *juba, bæ.*

To hang a broad the mane, *ef-
fundere iubam.*

The best plats of a horse, *Tor-
ri.*

The pasturnes, *Suffragines.*

The hooft of the foote, *ungula
le.*

Whole hooned, *Solipes, dis.*

A horse shoe, *Solea equina.*

A horse naile, *Clavus equinus.*

A stalland horse to horse mares
Equus admissarius.

Hinnit equus.

A ambling horse, *Equus gra-
darius, vel solutarius.*

A nagge, *mannus.*

White horses, *candentes equi.*

To be on horsebacke, *expedi-
tus in equo.*

A wilde horse, *indomitum, inob-
sequens equus.*

To tourne his horse aside, *E-
quum obliquare.*

Toluto, ras. **T**o amble.

To speake fast, *solutim loqui.*

An ambling nagge, *Asturco, is.*

A horse for warre, *equus bella-
tor.*

A trotter, *Succussor, oris, succus-
sarius.*

A trotting, *succussatura, re.*

Succusso, as, suecussio, **T**o trot.

Subsulto, ras, **T**o hobble.

A gallop, *Effusus, gressus.*

A courser, *Sonipes.*

A hackney horse, or horse to be
hyed, *Equus meritorius.*

A hyed beast, *iumentum vete-
rinum.*

A horse to beare packes, or o-
ther loades, *Equus clitellarius
vel onerarius.*

A mule, *Mulus, h.*

A spare horse, *Equus vacuus.*

A mule to beare bourdens,
Mulus clitellarius, veldorsuarius.

A mare, *Equa, qua.*

A carte horse, *Uebicularis equus.*

A colte, *Pullus equinus, vel equu-
lus, h.*

The hire of an horse, or other
beast, *Equimentum.*

A gelding, *Spado, donis.*

A patwifer, *Cantherius.*

Hinnio, nis, sui, itum, **T**o ney
as horses do.

A shrille neighing, *acutus hin-
nitus.*

Wery asses, *asini homines.*

An asse mille, *asinaria mola.*

An asse heard, *asinarius,*

The

A little Dictionarie

- The braying asse, *rudens asinus*.
 Reving of horses, *Hinnitus, tus*.
 A horse that is not broken, *Equus intractatus, vel indomitus*.
 An asse, *Asinus, ni*.
 An asse to beare bourdens, *Asinus onerarius, vel dorsuarius*.
 A wilde asse, *Onager, gri, asellus, li*.
Oncat asellus.
 A bull, *Taurus, ri*.
 The harde feighting bull, *Durus, bellator taurus*.
 A scourge, *caurea, e*.
Mugit taurus.
 A bullocke, *Iunencus, & iuenculus*.
 A here or young ope, *Buculus, li*.
 A haire, haire, or pointinge cowe, *Vacula, & bucula, le*.
 A staffe or a gode to dyne cattell with, *Agolum, li*.
 A cow, *Vacca, ce*.
 A white cow with a calfe, *can-dens, nitida, foeta vacca*.
Mulgeo, ges, si, sum, To milke.
 A cow with cause, *Horda, de, vel forda, de*.
Vacca, sterilis, taura, Barren.
 A milch cow, *Vacca lactans*.
 The vdder of a cow, or other, *Mamma, ma*.
 The teate or neple, *Papilla, le*.
Ubertas lactis, plenty of milke
 or other thing.
 A calfe, *Uitulus, li*.
 An oxe, *Bos, bouis, vel bos, castratus*.
 Labouring oxen, *ruvicole boues*.
 The oxen goe grasinge, *errant boues*.
 Labouring oxen, *Boues subiugales*.
 Heardes of neete, *buceria*.
 Bulles be the chiefe in a heard of cattell, *armati reges sunt tauri*.
 Of a heard, *armentalis*.
 A drone of beastes in good likinge, *leta armenta*.
 A drone of oxen or other cattell, *Armentum, ti*.
 The mowinge, or lowinge of beastes, *Mugitus, tus*.
Mugio, gi, To low as beastes do.
 A sheepe, *Ovis, is*.
 A shephearde, *custos, Magister ouium*.
 A fatte sheepe full of wolfe, *Pinguis, lanigera ovis*.
 A sheepe house, *caula, le*.
Balolas, To bleate as sheepe do.
 A flocke of sheepe, *Grex, gi*.
 A ramme, *Aries, etis*.
Blatterat aries.
 An ewe, *Ovis femina*.
 A lambe, *Agnus, ni*.
 A young lambe, *Agnellus, li*.
 Suckinge lambes, *subrumi agni*.
 A lambe camed, *editus agnus*.

A wedder, *Vernex, ecis.*
 A bel wedder, *Vernex sectarius.*
 The marke, made or printed
 vpon beastes, to know them,
Stigma, sis.

woorthie to be burned in þe han-
 de, *stigmatē dignus.*

Defamed, *stigmaticus, a, um.*
Imprimo, is, ssi, ssum, to make, or
 print in.

To shame one throughe, *im-
 primere dedecus.*

Primipare ones, yong ewes,
Wolle, lana, ne,

Solox, cis, The grosse wolfe,

A fleese of wolfe, *Vellus, leris.*

A Locke of wolfe, *Villus, li.*

Lanigera animalia, Beasts that
 beare wolfe.

Beasts and birdes that do liue
 as well on the water as on
 the lande, *Amphibia.*

The acte of taming wilde bea-
 stes, *Domitura, ra.*

**Hogges, as heere fo-
 loveth.**

A hogge, *Porcus, si.*

A Sow pigge, *Sucula.*

Pozke, *Suina carbo.*

A Swines tie, *suile.*

Gruius, sus.

Erno, ruis, rui, yntum, to pluck
 vp by the rootes.

Eleuo. To woote as hogges
 doo.

A boze, *Vires, ris, andand D D*

Of a boze, *Vetrimus, a, um.*

Quiritat verres.

A wilde boze, *Aper, pri.*

The grunting, wylde, cruell,
 boze, *frendens, sanus, indomitus,*
aper.

The bristled boze, *aper setosus.*

Stiffe, harde, bristles, *rigida se-
 ta.*

Frendes aper.

A bristle of a Boze, or other
 hogge, *Seta, ta.*

Setosum, Full of bristles, *Vel
 setigerum.*

A Sow, *Scrofa, fe, & sus femi-
 na.*

A Sow with farowe, *Sus pro-
 gnans.*

A pigge, *Porculus, porcellus, Su-
 culus.*

A fatted hogge, *sagimatus, por-
 cus.*

A fasting of Swine, *Porculatio.*

One that fatteth swine, *Porcu-
 lator.*

Nesfrendes, yonge myetes, or
 yong hogges.

Maiales, baroies, or gelded
 hogges.

Succarda, da, hogges turde.

**Sheardes men, Dava-
 vvardes, Shepheardes, ywith
 suche other as keepe
 cattell. &c.**

A little Dictionarie.

A herdes man, barward,
or he that hepeyth cattell, *Pas-*
tor, ris, armentarius, rij.

Pecuarus, a grazer.

Bubsequa, & bubulcus, a couherd
Alo, lis, alui, alitum, vel alitum, to
feede cattell.

To be fedde and to growe, ali,
augescere, augeri, crescere.

On riches loue is fedde, diuitijs
alitur amor.

A shephearde, Opilio, vel upilio,
onis.

A shepheoke, pedu, di, agolum, i.

The sheepe cote in the fielde,
Casa.

Pitche, Pix, picis.

Harre, Pix liquida.

Dyle pitche, Pix dura, vel sicca.

Teethes blacke lyke pitche,
Dentes picei.

Vngo, gis, xi, tum, To an-
noint.

To be annointed with oyn-
mentes, Unguentum vngi.

A horse keeper, stabularius, rij, e-
quorum pastor, equisus, nis.

A horse breake, Equorum domi-
tor.

Domo, as, mui, itam, To breake
a horse, or to make tame a
horse, or other thing.

To bring downe stout hartes,
Corda dura domare.

Domitare, a, a taming.

A horse ryder, Arulator, co-

tio, onis.

Mulho, onis, a mulletour.

Agaso, onis, a horse keeper.

A hackney man, or he that let-
teyth out horse to be hyrd, Ve-
terinarius, vel locator equorum.

Also a horse leache, Veterinarius
medicus.

A horse coser, Hippocomus, sine
mango, nis.

A messenger that rideth by post
Veredarius, rij.

A messenger, Nuncius, tabella-
rius.

To bring ioyfull newes, letum
exoptatum nuntium asserre.

Lying, swift, sorrowful newes,
Imendax, velox, tristis nuntius.

To warne one priuely, secretis
nuntijs aliquem monere.

An historie is the messenger of
antiquitie, historia vetustatis
nuntia.

Feeding of cattell, Papulatio, o-
nis.

Pabulor, aris, to feede cattell.

The husband man, with
suche other as labour in
husbandrie.

The husbandle man, Agri-
cola, le, agriculor, colonus, ni,
cultor.

A plowman, Arator, oris.

Aro, ras, To care or plowe
the grounde.

A fencefull tyllage, *aratio fructuosa*.

An olde ploughe, *emeritum aratum*.

He that breaketh the cloddes, *Occator*.

A harower or weeder of corne, *Sartor, sarritor*.

Occo, cas, To breake the cloddes.

He that soweth the corne, *Seminator*.

Semino, nas, sero, ris, To sowe corne.

Weeding, *Exherbatio, onis: vel runcatio*.

Hee that weedeth the corne, *Runcator, ris*.

Weeders in a gardeyne, *Strapices*.

Runco, cas, To weede,

Weeding tyme, *Tempus exherbationis, vel runcationis*.

Sarrio, ris, riu, ritum, to weede or rake.

A reape man, or he that reapeth the corne, *Messor, ris: Messorinus, a, um*, Belonging vnto the reepe.

Meto, ris, messui, sum, To reape corne, or other thing.

A mower, *Falcator, toris*.

Falco, cas, To mowe.

A hay mower, *Fanifeca, seca, fanifector*.

A cutting or mowing downe

of grasse, corne, or straw, *Delectio, onis*.

He that carieth the corne, hay, or other thing, *vector, ris*.

A carter, *Auriga, ga*.

Aprigor, garis, To cart or carry, *auriga, as*.

A thresher, *Triturator, toris, vel areator*: some vse *Tritura*, for threshing.

Trituro, ras, To thresh.

A threshing, *trituration, tritura*.

A slowe with threshing much worne, *area trita frugibus*.

A digger, *Fossor, foris*.

Fodio, dis, di, sum, To digge.

A rene, *Inquilinus praediorum*.

The tilling of lande, with the instrumentes of husbandrie.

The tilling of the lande, *Agricultura, ra, agricolatio, onis*.

The tylling of the ground, *cultura agri*.

A student, *cultor Minerva*.

The bayly, or he that ordereth the husbandrie, *villicus, ci*.

Villica, ce, The woman in like office, *vilitatio*, a bailiwike.

Instrumentes meete and apperteyning vnto the Countrey.

A spade, *Bipallium*.

A mattocke, *Liga, gonis, matus, ra, rutum*.

A little Dictionarie.

Fodio, dis, si, sum. To digge.
 To cutte ones throate, *Fodero*
ense iugulum.
 A quarrie, *fovida, a.*
 A Monell, *Sarcolum, li, sarcula, la,*
Barullum, li, a fice Monel,
Sarculo, las, To rake.
 A pine, *Bidens, ris.*
 A plough, *Aratrum, tri.*
 A ploughe withoute wheeles,
Aratrum simplex.
 A ploughe with two wheeles,
Planaratrum.
 A share, *Dentale, li, vomer, ris.*
Buris, The plough taylor.
 The snoute afore, whereon the
 share is fastened, *Dentale, li.*
 A coulter, *Culter, tri.*
 The plough staffe, *Ralla, la.*
 The plough beame, *Temo, nis.*
 The handle behinde, *Stina, na.*
 A wheele, *Rota, ta.*
 A Chariotte swiftly running,
Effusa, ta.
 A swift wheele, *praeceps, acris*
rotal.
 The print that wheeles make,
Rota vestigia.
 The crying of the wheeles, *strep-*
itus rotarum.
 The nabe of a whele, *umbilicus*
 The whele spoke, *Radius, dy, vel*
modiolus.
 The better parte of the wheele,
 called the trade, *Orbis.*
 The shoing of a whele, *cantibus.*

The axlitre, *Axii, is,* sometime
 the whole cart is called, *axis.*
 Hope or dyntment, to anoynt
 the wheeles or axlitree, *Axun-*
gia, unguen, vel unguentum.
Auxungia, is larde or hogges
 grease.
 The tournig of the wheele a-
 bout, *Circumactus.*
 A yoke, *Iugum, gi.*
 An ore bowe, *Circulus, li.*
 A hame, *Helcium, cy, romico.*
 A trayle rope, *Funis tractori-*
us.
 A chayne, called a tyghe to
 drawe with, *Chalera tracto-*
ria.
 A bande or hanlter to tye anye
 thing with, *Capistrum.*
Catheno, nas, ligo, inuoluo, to bind,
Traho, is, xi, tum. To draw.
 Tied to the yoke, *Subingalis, &*
li.
 A bande to holde, or tye with,
retinaculum, ligamē, ligamentū,
& ligaculum, li.
Ligo, gas, to binde.
 A gode or gadde to drive cattel
 with, *Flauta stimularis.*
 The picke of the gode, *Acu-*
lent, acumen, nis, vel bucena-
trum.
 A whippe, *Sentica, ta.*
 A betell to breake the cloddes,
 within the corne fielde, *Mal-*
lent lignus.

- Occatio, nis, & pulueratio, nis,
 (to harrowing.)
 The instrumente ordeyned,
 both to breake cloddes, and
 to cut away the superfluous
 rootes, *Rastrum in singulari,*
in plur. rastra, trorum.
 A seede rod of thre bushelles,
Trimodius, & in accompani.
Corbis, bis, a basket or panier.
 Seede to be sown, *Semen, nis,*
seminium, & sementis.
 Sowing time, *Satiuum tempus.*
 Sowing of y^e corne, *Satio, is, Sa-*
tus, tus.
Semino, nas, sero, ris, seu, satum,
 To sowe corne in the fiede.
 To sowe, *sementem facere.*
 Seeder time, *sementis.*
 To sowe discordes, *discordia, n*
facere sementem.
 The feast daye after sowing,
dies sementina.
 A sower of heresie, *seminator*
hereseos.
 Occator, He that harroweth.
 A harrow, *Crates dentata, vel oc-*
ca, ce.
 A harrow pinne, *Scilus, li.*
Cratio, tis, tice, To harrow.
 Delving or digging, *Pastinatio,*
tus, vel pastinatio.
 A dibell or setting sticke, *Past-*
num.
 A hardill, *Crates obgea, & c.*
 A rowler, *chilindrus, dri.*
 A weeding hook, *Rinco, onis.*
Rinco, cas, To weede.
 A bumble hook, *Fale spinaria,*
 A sickle, *Falcula, la.*
 Bilhookes, *falces arboris, vel pu-*
tatoria.
 A ryll to whet the sythe with,
Lignum acuarium.
 A rubber stone to sharpe the
 sythe, hook, or other instru-
 ments with, *Cos acuaris.*
 Rubbing one against another,
Attritus, tus.
Attero, ris, trini, iru, to rubbe.
Acuo, nis, cultum, to sharpe.
 To encourage, *acuerе animos.*
 To stirre up anger, *acuerе iras.*
 A whetter, *acutor, ris.*
 A forke for corne, *Furca, ce, sin-*
cilla, la.
 A donnge forke, *Furca sima-*
ria.
 A forke for corne, *Furca messa-*
ria.
 A heve forke, *Furca fanaria,*
Merga, Witche forke.
 A forke for strawe, *Furca stra-*
toris.
 A prong, *Bidens, tis.*
Furcilla, Dung forkes.
 Mowing of rye, *Defestha-*
onis.
 A rake, *Rastrum, ri, rastrum, tri*
& rastellus, li.
 Rakes with yron teeth, *trip-*
vis.

A little Dictionarie

A rake of wood, *Rastrum ligneum*.
 A rake of yron, *Rastrum ferreum*.
Rastro, tras, & rodo, dis, si, sunt,
 To rake.
 Raking, *Abrascus, sus*.
 A wayne, *Plaustrum, tri, vel plostellum, li*.
 A cart with two wheelcs, *cistum, ij*.
 A carter, *Cistrarius*.
 A wayne rope, *Funis plaustrarius*.
Trabo, his, xi, dum, to drato.
 A carte, *Carrus, rus, curruca, rbe, da*.
 A draye, *trabo, ha, & tragula, la*.
 Cariage, *Kellura, re*.
Allego, gas, to sende away.
 A lode, *Vebo, is, & uebia, re, & Vebo, his, to carle.*
 A wheele barrow, *metrum*.
 A staple, *Pertica tritoria, vel baculus tritorius, Tribula, re*.
 A sine, *Cribro, his, infroiculum, li*.
 A place where vetches growe, *viciarium, ij*.
 Of a sine, *cribrum, re*.
 The finest flower, *Cribo, bras, to sift.*
 A vanne, or lanne, *Vanus, ni*.
 A crey or shawbe to windowe or wimble corne with, *Venti-*

labrum, pala, la.
Ventilo, las, to winnowe or wimble corne.
Nubilarium, nubilar, a house where corne is kepte from the rapne.
Ventilator, ris, a winnower.
Chasse, Aris, ceris, pala, la.
 A maunde or basket to beare corne or other things, *Sportu, sportula, fiscoella, canistrum, canistellum, cistula*.
 A basket to carie breade in, *panarium, rij*.
 A sacke, *Saccus, ci, vel sacculus, li, culcus, lei*.
 A purscutter, *saccularius*.
 A satchell, *sacciperium, ris*.
Saccus frumentarius, a sacke for bread corne.
Mensuro, ras, To meate or measure.
The names of corne,
 with that perceyneth.
Corne, *Grandum, seges, etis, fruges, gis*.
 Bread corne, *Frumentum, ri*.
 Great store of corne, *Copia frumentaria*.
 To beare by corne, *comprides, re frumentum*.
 A forager, *frumentarius, rij, frumentator*.
 To gather corne, *frumentarius*.

Darnell, *frumentario, onis*.

wheate, *Triticum, cis*.

Triticus, a, um, of wheate.

A kinde of corne, wherof the
fynest breade is made, *Siligo*,

is.

Whanched bread, *siliginus panis*.

A kinde of pure wheate, *Ador*,

far adorenus.

Breade made of fyne wheate,

Panis adorenus.

Oye, *Secale, lis*.

wheate of Turkey or millet,

Milium, of mill, *miliarius, a*,

um.

Barley, *Hordeum, dei*.

Barley growing upon wales,

hordeum murinum.

Of barley, *hordeaceus, a, um*.

Belonging to barley, *hordeari-*

us, a, um.

Mawlte, *Byne, nis*.

Otes, *Avena, narum*.

Barren otes, *sterilis avena*.

wilde otes, *vasta avena*.

Date breade, *Panis auemacens*.

All maner of pulse, as beanes,

pease, &c. *Legumen, legumen-*

tum, legarium.

The huskes of barley, *Gluma*.

Beane, *Faba*.

The blacke in the ende of the

beane, *hilum, li*.

He prayleth nothing, *hilum*,

nec proficit.

The poddes huske, or **coddes**

that the beanes or other groweth in, *siliqua, arum*, & *val-*
nule.

Peasen, *Pisi, pise*, & *pisa in plu*.

Peasen or pease, *Erville*.

Bitterslabe, *Erume*.

Wice, *Oriza, ze*.

A kinde of pulse like beeches,

Erume, i.

A kinde of pulse called Lupi-

nes, *Lupinus*.

Drauwe or darnell, whiche

causeth gedinesse in the head

as if one were drunken, *Lo-*

lium, li.

The wicked darnell, *infelix lo-*

lium.

Loole, *Zizania, nie*, vel *Zizanium*

nij.

Lentill, *Lentis, ni*.

The strawe that beareth corne

when it groweth, *calamus, mi*.

A penne, an arrowe, a pype, a

reedde, a linc rod, *calamus, i*.

The knotte in the strawe, *No-*

das, di.

The space betwene the knots,

Geniculum, internodium.

The care of wheate, or other

corne, *Spica, ce*.

Sared, *Spicatus*.

Spica, a, & *inficce*, To shute

out in eare.

A poude eare, *Spica murica*.

The awne or bearde upon the

care, *Arista, ce*.

C. iiii.

Eares

2070
av. to
lot 20
v. 20
Eand

A little Dictionarie

Barren full of corne, *Gravida a-*
riska.

Barren boyde of corne, *jeiuna a-*
riska.

After certayne yerres I shal see
my countrey agayne, *post ali-*
quot alios, mea regna videbo.

The core h; balke that cometh
reth the corne, *gluma, ma, vel*
folliculus, li.

Ripe corne, *Grana matura.*

Not ripe, *Immatura.*

The chaffe, *awn, ceris, vel palea,*
la.

The strawe, *Stramen, minis, stra-*
mentum, li.

The whole strawe from the
ground vp to the eare, *Cul-*
mus, mi, vel columus, mi.

The bitter leafe or hooke grow-
ing about the strawe, *Val-*
nulus, li.

The stubble remaining vpon
the ground after the corne is
caried away, *Stipula, la.*

Beane strawe, *fabalis stipula.*

Greene, slender, lighte strawe,
Viridis, gracilis, lenis stipula.

A sheeke of corne in the fiede,
Metra, la.

A heape, *Tessa, esse, or mowe*
of corne or other, *acervus, ai,*
cumulus, li.

A corne, *acervus, cumulus, la,* to heape
together.

The scrappes or refuse of the

corne when it is pulged, *Ex-*
crementa.

Excrementum, is the excremen-
tes of the body, as sweete, v-
rine, spittle, &c.

The corne fiede, with
that belongeth.

A corne fiede where corne is
sowen, *arvum, seges.*

To make an hedge before the
corne, *pratendere sepe segeti.*

A fiede new tilled and sowen,
euery other yeare, *novalis, no-*
uale.

A forow, *Sulcus, ci.*

To till the fiedes in forowes,
agros sulcare.

water forowes, *Colligula, col-*
liquia.

Marle to fatte the lande with,
Marga, ga.

Dunge, *Letamen, nis, simus, mi,*
stercus, oris.

A dunge hill, *simetum, si, sterqui-*
linium.

Fimo, as, & stercore, ris, To
dung the lande.

A reedg or ridge in the corne
fiede, *porca, ca, striga, e.*

Grumus, a balke in the corne
fiede.

The medow with that
belongeth.

A medowe, *pratium, si.*

More flourishing than a medow
floridior prato.

The greenesse of the medows,
pratorum vixiditas.

To playe in the open medow,
aperto prato ludere.

Greenesse, viror, xoris, *to*
Vireo, res, rui, & vireſco, *to*
ware greene.

Hey, fœnum, *nt*, *to*
Abrado, *dis*, *to* rake.

To haue of his curled, yelow,
hemmed, maydenly beares,
intortos, flauos, cœptos, virgineos
crines abraders.

A rewe of hepe, striga, *go*, also
striga, *is* a rewe or a ridge.

Coarto, *tas*, *to* cast in the rewe
together.

A ricke or racke of hay, strus,
Extruo, *is*, *xi*, *Exum*, *to* make up
in rokes or racks.

To make fire, fœcum extruere.

A bottle of hey, fasciculus fœmi,
Ligo, *ligas*, *to* binde.

To binde with an othe, furehe-
rando ligare aliquem.

Trees with that pertep-
neth to them.

A tree, arbor.

A crooked hollow tree, inanis,
inanis arbor.

A tree that beareth fruite thicke
a pere arbor bisera.

A wood, silua, nemus.

A darke highe wood, *Arum*,
obscurum, uigum, opatum, om-
brusum, altum, excelsum, subli-
me nemus.

Virgultum, *xi*, a shaw or beire of
trees, or a yong spring, siluula,
also is used for the same.

The partes of the tree.

The roote of a tree, radix, *cis*.

The body of a tree, caudex, *cis*.

The harte of a tree, or, ossis.

The barke within, liber, *bri*.

The barke without, cortex, *cis*.

Excoriāscas, & delibro, *bras*, *to*
take of the rinde of a tree.

The pith of a tree, medulla, *la*.

The sappe, alburnum, *mi*.

Wisse, Muscus, *ci*.

Wistle or mistleline, Viscus, *vis*,
cum, *ci*.

A birde taken in birdeline, se-
quasi visco, vinga viscata correp-
ta auis.

The gumme of a tree, Gummi,
gummi fœmi, *gen*.

Turpentine, rhesina.

A bough, Ramus, *mi*.

Highe stronge bare boughes,
alti, fortes, nudi rami.

A bianche, Frons, *dis*.

The leues falling, caduca fron-

to spring, frondeſco, *ſci*.

To cut of boughes, frondo, *xi*.

Artwig, Vimen, *mi*.

A bud or burgen, Germen, *nis*.

A yong budde, Gemma, *ma*, vel

Gem-

A litle Diccionario.

A bunch of knot in the tree,
Brasam.

A leafe, *Folium*, *li.*

Cadina folia, Traues falling by
them selves.

The sprig that the fruite groweth
upon, *Pediculus*, *li.* *pediculus*,
li. *pediculus*, *vel* *pediculus*.

Places thicke of bushes be cal-
led *Vespices*.

A flower or blossome, *Flos*, *ris*,
Floro, *ris*, *ris*, *supi* : *caret*, &
floresco, *cis*, to cast or giue out
blossomes.

The gatole growing upon the
oken leanes, *Galla*, *le*.

The toppe of a tree, *Cacumen*,
nis.

The very high toppe, *sumum*
cacumen.

The top covered with cloudes
tectum cacumen nubibus.

The plant of a tree, *Planta*, *re*,
Planto, *tas*, to sette ynges of
trees.

A grasse, *Sarculus*, *li.* *vel* *sarcus*,
ci.

Grassing, *Insicio*, *onis*.

A line in the palme of the hand
Incisura.

A shorte number of a sentence,
Incisum.

Cut, or grained, *incisus*, *a*, *um*.

Grassing betweene the rynde
and the wood, *Inoculatio*.

Inoculo, *lus*, to graffe.

The names of
trees.

An oke, *Quercus*, *cis*.

Quercetum, & *querquetum*, a
grove of okes.

An oke leafe, *Folium quercum*.

an highe oke, *sublimis quercus*.

a great broade oke, *ingens*, *ma-*
gna, *patula quercus*.

a beache tree, *Phagus*, *gi*.

an ashe, *Fraxinus*, *ni*.

an elme, *Ulmus*, *ni*.

an ew tree, *Taxus*, *ni*.

an elder, *Alnus*, *ni*.

a quicke beame tree, *Ornus*, *ni*.

a byrche, *Betulla*, *le*.

an aspe, *Tremulus*, *li*.

a boxe tree, *Buxus*, *ni*.

an Iule tree, *Hedera*, *re*.

Corimbus, the Iule bearie.

The place where byers grow,
Vegetum.

a thorne, *Spina*, *ne*.

a hawthorne tree, *Spina alba*.

a blacke thorne, *Spina nigra*.

a wilde thorne, *Agricantha*.

a maple, *Acer*, *cis*.

a willowe tree, *Salix*, *icis*, *Vi-*
tex, *tis*, Is also a kinde of
willowe.

an elder tree, *Sambucus*, *ci*.

a firre tree, *Abies*, *cis*.

a mirre tree, *mirus*, *ni*.

a cipres tree, *cypressus*, *lus*.

An

An olive tree, *Olea, lca.*
 The pappes of an olyue tree,
ridica oleagina.
 Oyle vessels, *Olearia vasa.*
 The stocke or stalke of an olive
 tree, *Olearis talea*
Oleitas, the place where oyle
 is made.
 A wilde olive, *Oleaster.*
 A geneper tree, *Iuniperus, ri.*
 The bay tree, *Laurus, rus.*
 The tree that beareth mistoche,
Lentiscus, ci.
 A pitche tree, *Picea, cea.*
 A popler tree, *Populus, li.*
 A chesten tree, *castanea, nea.*
 A mulbery tree, *morus, ri.*
 Berries sticking on hard biam-
 bles, *Harentia mora in duris*
ruberis.
 The pinapple tree, *Pinus, nus.*
 The oredge tree, *malus medica.*
 The pomgranate tree, *malus*
punica.
 The lymon tree, *Citrea.*
 The figge tree, *Ficus, ci.*
 The wilde figge tree, *caprificus.*
 To trimme wilde figge trees,
Caprificor, aris.
 The almonde tree, *amigdalus, li.*
 The date tree, *Palma, me.*
 The victorie is uncertayne,
bia palma.
 A foolish victorie, *Stolida pal-*
ma.
 The place wherin date trees

do grow, *Palmarum.*
 The seruis tree, *Sarbus, bi.*
 The peache tree, *Persicus, odi.*
 The quince tree, *Coroneus.*
 The medler tree, *mespilus, li.*
 The chery tree, *Cerasus, li.*
 The hasill tree, *Corilus, li.*
 The witch tree, *Opulus, li.*
 The walnutte tree, *Juglans, dis.*
 The plumme tree, *Prunus hor-*
rensis.
 The apple tree, *Malus, li.*
 A stocke sette in the grounde
 wheron men do graffe, *Talea.*
 A pearce tree, *Pirus, ri.*
 A wilde pearce tree, *Pirus silue-*
rica.
 A warden tree, *Valemus, li.*
 A crab tree, *Malus siluestris, vel*
pirus siluestris.
 A wielding tree, *Arbutus.*
 Trees that beare fruite, *Arbo-*
res frugifera.
 Aistle, whiche groweth upon
 apple trees, and crabb trees,
 in a great number of white
 or yelow berres, *Viscum, li.*
 The place where myre trees
 grow *Admetum*, spof others,
 as, *salicetum, spinetum, robustum, sa-*
licetum, rosetum, lilgetum.
 A hollow tree, *Arbor inanis.*
 A cutting shorte or lopping of
 trees, *Deruncatio arborum*
 wher herbes grow with great
 stalkes, *fructuum fructificationis.*

Ar-

A little Dictionarie.

Arbustula, be things that be
lesse than trees, and greater
than herbes; as bushes,
briers, elegantine, heath, and
suche other.

Fruticor, caris, depo. Fruticor,
ca, to spring in Mallies.

A shrubbe, whiche lieth not in
winter, nor groweth neerer
to the greatnesse of a tree,
Frutex, cis.

A reede, arundo, abut, liquet.

A long small reede, procerus, sen-
gasteria arundo, in a narrowe

A brier or thamble, Vepres, plur.

A brier bulbe, vepretum.

Thicke thambles, densi vepres.

Also Thumus, is a kinde of
white thorne, or a thorne tree.

A thamble or black berry bush,
Semis raris.

The elegantine, Cynosthedos.

The thendbery bulbe, Rubus

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

The thendbery tree, Clamea-

A place full of bushes, Dume-
tum, n.

Privette, Ligustrum.

The opser tree, Viburnum, n.

Hempe tree, or agnus tree, Vi-
tex.

Fructes. Fructus.

Pomarium, an orcharde.

To plant an orcharde, ponere po-
marium.

The apple bountie, Oporotheca,
pomarium, n.

The fruiterer, or he that selleth
apples. Pomarius, n.

An apple, Malum, li, pomum, i.

Pleasant, prosperous fruit, and
of a good kinde, dulcia, felicia,
generosa poma.

Of an apple tree, malinus, a, um.

The skinne or paring of the ap-
ple, Putamen, n.

The thin skinne betweene the
graynes or kernels of fruit,
Ciculus, vel ciculus.

The apple without the paring,
Caromali.

Apples falling down by them-
selve without violence, Cadu-
m poma.

The juice or mofstnesse of the
apple or other, Succi.

A hande mofster than it was
wont to be, manus solita suc-
cosior.

The first apples of yong trees,
nona,

Nona mala, mustum.
The Carnell of the apple, *Granum, ni.*

Apples that fall of the trees,
Mala defidua.

Fructifico, *cas*, to beare fruites.

A pearre, *Perum, ri.*

A warden, *Volemum, mi.*

A crabbe, *Carcinus.*

A crabbe of wilding, *Arbutum.*

A nutte, *Nux, nucis.*

Bene them nuttes, *da nucis illis.*

A nutte carnell, *Nucleus, elei.*

The basil nutte, *Auellana.*

Nux pronescina, vel pontica.

A filberde, *Nux molusca, nux ta-*
rentina.

A walnutte, *Nux inglans, baski-*
lica, nux persica.

A nutte cracker, *Nucifrangibu-*
lum.

To cracke nuttes, *fragere nucas.*

An almunde, *Amigdalae, la, &*
Amigdalum, li, nux, thasis.

A chesten, *Castanea nux.*

A pineapple, *Pinum, vel nux pina.*

The mast generally of al fruite
tes is called, *glans, dis.*

The mast of the Oke tree, *glans*
quercus.

A gawle, *Galla, la.*

The waste of the Beeche tree,
Glandis sugra, vel sugina.

Glandatio. The gatheringe
of waste, or feedinge with
waste.

A beary, *Bacca, ca.*

A little beary, *baccula, la.*

The seruice beary, *Sorbum, bi.*

The hurtle beary, *Cameceralum.*

The iunie beary, *Corymbus, bi.*

The mulbeary, *Morum, ri.*

A chery, *cerasum, & cerasium.*

The blacke beary, *Morum rubi.*

A blacke cherie, *Cerasum ni-*
grum.

A cherie stone, *Os, ossis,* for the
stones of the fruite be called,

Ossa, as sayth, *Columella.*

A plumme, *Prunum, ni.*

A damson, *Prunum damassenum.*

Sloes, *Spineoli.*

An olue bearie, *Olin, ne sansa,*
sa.

A medler, *Mespilum, li.*

A quince, *Malum coronaria, vel*
cidoneum.

A peach, *Malum persicum.*

The hoynesse upon the skinne
of the peach, *Lanugo, gini.*

When the beares vnde firste
grow on the cheekes of yong

men, when a bearde dothe
firste beghinne, *Prima lanuginis*

atar, anni.

Tubercles, growing like a mole
shrome of sponge.

An orange, *Malum medicum.*

A mylton, *Acet, domi, vel, pepo,*
ponis.

A lyndon, *Citrum, vel masticum ci-*
trinum.

A little Dictionarie

A date, *Dactylus*, *fi*, *Palumbus*, *la*.
 Sweete pomgranettes, *Apri-*
pina.

A pomgranette, *Malum puni-*
cum, *malum granatum*, *malum*
apparium.

The rinde of a pomgranette,
Malicorium.

A figge, *Ficus*, *Carica*, *ce*.
 Grose, vel grossuli, figges not
 ripe, a greene figge.

A cluster of reylons, or of gra-
 pes, *uva*, *na*.

A reylon or grape alone, *aci-*
nus, *ni*, vel *acinus*, *ni*.

Vua passa, a great reylon.

Reasons, *Acini passi*, *vua passe*.

A fraile of figges or reylons,
Syriscus.

Ripe fruite, *Fructus maturus*.

Ripe, *Maturus*, *ya*, *rum*.

Not ripe, *Immaturus*, *ya*, *rum*.

None ripe, or rather ripe, *Pre-*
cox, *acis*.

A wine that is ripe, *precox*, *inge-*
re.

It is open to soone, *fato* *hinc est*
precox.

It is ripe, *Maturitas*, *tuis*.

Late ripe, *Sarapin*, *ya*, *rum*.

Sweete, *Dulcis*, *ch*, *ph*.

Sweete taste, *Dulcedo*, *ph*.

Sour taste, *Aciditas*, *ph*.

Sour, *Acidus*, *ph*.

Sour taste, *Aciditas*, *ph*.

The vineyard that belongeth.

A vineyard, *Vinea*, *nea*.

Vinetum, where Vynes doe
 growe.

He that keepeth the vineyard,
Vinitor, *toris*.

He that letteth the vines, *vitis*
fator.

A vine, *vitis*, *ris*.

A wilde wine, *Labrusca*, *ca*.

A barren or wilde vine: *vitis* *fa-*
rua.

Vitigenus, a name of a vine.

A vine braunche, *Palmet*, *mitis*
pampinus, *ni*.

The superfluous braunches,
Sarmentum.

The sprig whercon the grapes
 grow, *Racemus*, *ni*.

A cluster of grapes or other, *va-*
na, *va*: *botrus*, *tri*: *botrio*, *onis*.

& botrys, *trys*.

Botillus, a little cluster.

A grape, *Acinus*, *ni*: & *acinum*,
ni.

Vinacea, kernels that are in
 grapes.

Litrax, water or wine.

Malleolus, a small twigge in
 a vine.

Pedalis, the propping up of
 vines.

A prop, stowe, or underletting,
Statumen, *pedamentum*.

Antes, the uttermost order
of ranges of wines.

Arbusta, groues.

A place set with trees or vines
to grow by, *arbustiva posuio*.

The time to gather grapes to
make wine, *Vindemia*.

He that clustereth of the grapes to
make wine of, *Vindemiator*,
toris.

Vindemio, as, To gather the
grapes together.

The spreading of vines, *Propa-*
gatio vitium.

The cutter of vines, *putator*.

Puto, tas, To cutte vines.

A noiserie, or place wherein gro-
wth or is kepte to increase
young vines or trees, *Semi-*
narium.

Vitium, a place where young
vines are set.

A new digging about vines,
Repastatio.

A hole in the ground to set vi-
nes or trees in, *Scrobs, bis*.

The time to cut vines, *Vinde-*
mia, mie.

The place or instrument where
in the clusters be troden, *Tor-*
culum, vel torcular, ris.

He that treadeth the grapes,
Lenobates.

The wine presse, *Prabum, di*.

Premo, mis, ss, sum, To presse.

This yeare is agapusth mee,

Hic annus me premit.

Lacus, cus. The rougher or
vessel under the presse.

Qualis, a basket, out of the
which wine runneth when
it is pressed.

A little hamper, *quassillus*.

Operculare, to cover a vessel.

Workes done within doores,
operantia, opera.

Vessels wherein wines be kept,

vasa vinaria, dolia, cadus, idria,
seria, seriola, & cirnea.

Vinarium, is the skin where-
in wine is caried, as in a
hogges skin or other.

Vier, tris, is also a vessel made
of a beastes skine, & some-
time it is vled for a bottle.

The dregges or drests of wine
faces, flaces, crassamenta.

Wines with their names
and colours.

V. wine, Vinum, celerum.

Must, nouum vinum.

Mernum, meracum.

Fined, purged, or racked wine.

Vinum defecatum, vinum facu-
lentum.

Sweete wine, *Vinum dulce*.

Shower, or sharpe wine, *Vinum*
acre, vel acidum.

Austerum vinum, rough in
drinking.

Bitter wine, *Vinum acutum*.

A little Dictionarie

Olde wine, *Vinum vetulum*.
Wine yet in the grape, *Vinum*
pendens.

New wine, *Vinum recens*, vel
novum.

Dead wine, *Vappa*, &c.

Small or ill wine, *Cibarium vi-*
num.

Wine of this yeare, *Vinum hor-*
num, vel *hormotinum*.

Wine somewhat sower, *Vinum*
subacidum.

Colours, and the names of VVines.

Blacke wine, *Vinum nigrum*,
vel *atrum*.

White wine, *Vinum album*.

Claret wine, *Vinum sanguineum*
subdulce, vel *rubellum*.

Renish wine, *Vinum renense*.

French wine, *Vinum gallicum*.

Spanische wine, *Vinum hispa-*
nium.

Wine of Iteale, *Vinum iulicum*.

Small wines, *Leuia*.

Malinsiey, *Vinum creticum*, vel
creticum.

Apiscadell, *Vinum apianum*.

Tyre, *Vinum Tyrense*.

Malsum, wine & honey sold
ven together, Sweet wine.

bastard, or muscadell.

Manney, *Vinum resinatum*.

Dippocras, *Vinum armenicum*.

Hyder, *Pomacrum*, vel *Vinum ex*

pomis.
Pyrie, *Pyraceum*, vel *Vinum ex*
pyris.

Meath made of honye, *Hydro-*
mel, vel *apomel*.

Herbes, gathered by
diuers men, specially by
master Linaker.

A garden, *hortus*, &c.

Pleasantnesse of gardens, &
menitas hortorum.

A garden well trimmed, *cultus*
hortus.

Gardens smelling with flow-
res, *balantes floribus horti*.

A gardener, *Hortulanus*, vel *ho-*
litor.

Topiarium, a pleasaunt deuise
made in gardens.

Topiary, gardeners.

An herber, or drinking house in
a garden, *conamatio*.

A bedde of hearbes, *Arcola*, vel
pulvinus.

An hearbe, *Herba*, &c.

Of hearbes some be pleasaunt,
and some profitable, *Herba-*
rum sunt quedam odorifera, que-
dam salubres.

The pulke of an herbe, *Caulis*.

A flower, *Flos*, &c.

A purple, sweete, smelling, soft
floure, *purpureum*, *suaui*, *odo-*
ris molliis flos.

The

The names of herbes.

- + Rosemary, *Rosmaris, rosmarinus, rosmarinum, vellibanotis*
out of the whiche runneth
frankensence.
- + Sage, *Salvia, mē, q. sa. shall be*
wallage, of stony sage, *Sideris*.
- + Tyme, *Thymus, mi.*
- + Berslie, *apum, pij.*
- + Square parslie, *Bunium.*
- + Borage, *Borago, gini.*
- + wilde borage, *Buglossa, flue-*
stris.
- + Marygolde, *Caltha.*
- + Letise, *Lactuca.*
- + A minte, *Adanthe, menthastrum.*
The wilde minte, *menthastrum.*
a coleworthe, *Brassica.*
- + Herbes for the pette, *Holera-*
rum.
- + Barde fare, *ducum olus.*
- + Citizens doe disdayne poore
fare, *fastidium olus pines.*
- + Ulex, is an herbe like to rose-
marie, whiche draweth to it
golde.
- + Sapery, *Saturea, rea.*
- + Cines, *Cyprip.*
- + Centorie, *Centaurea.*
- + Scabiousse, *Scabiosa.*
- + Fumitorie, *Fumaria, vel caput*
a rape roote, *Rapum.*
- + Alisandre, *Olus atrum.*

- + Yelow water creste, *Lauris.*
- + Butnet, *Bipenula Italica.*
- + Right shade, *Solanum hortense.*
- + Birse or millet, *Milium.*
- + Agadir, *Rubia.*
- + Goosefoote, *Peranferinus.*
- + Dwal, *Solanum saporiferum.*
- + Right shade, *Solanum.*
- + Citterax or scaleferne, *Aspe-*
rum.
- + Clare, *Heraclea, sideris.*
- + Costmary, *Adenta sarsenica.*
- + Sozell, *Lapathum, lapathium, ox-*
alis.
- + Mouseare, *Pilosella.*
- + Flower delice, *fris, hyacinth.*
- + gladiolus.
- + Fenell, *Feniculus.*
- + wilde fenell, *Elipomatum.*
- + Umbellae, is the crowne of
toppe of fenell, or other like.
- + The ruste of fenell, *Musca-*
fium.
- + Grape worthe, *Christosferia.*
- + Margerome gentle, *Aniarcia,*
samsucus.
- + Bauline, *quadrifid.*
- + Walsquary margerom, *Symphy-*
rum.
- + Mercury, *Mercurialis.*
- + Safron, *Crocus.*
- + The Ielthe men doe vse a gar-
ment of a safron colour, *cro-*
cotis vntum.

A little Dictionarie

Yealow feldes, *pasta crocea*.
 A meate coloured with saffron,
tunica crocinaginnia.
 Yellde saffron, or bassard saffron,
safran.
 Spurge, *Lathyrus*.
 Orecke, or ozege, *Asiophora*.
 Dill, *Anethum*.
 Goates beard, *Barba hircina*.
 Dimpennell, *anagallis*, vel *bipennula*.
 Duches meate, *Lent palustris*.
 Bliten, *Botanica*.
 Ope tre, *butbalm*.
 Betrachet, *Lepidium*.
 Celidon, *chelidonia*.
 Carratwapes, *Carcum*.
 Berrander, *Cuscuta*, vel *quercula minor*.
 Southernwood, *Abrotanum*.
 Exphillou, *Chetulle*, some use *chrysanthemum* for the same.
 Longe rope, or nauiet gentle, *Napus*.
 A byer tre, or a dippe tree, *Rubus cuneatus*.
 Crotsfoot, *Campanula*.
 Folefoot, *Asarum*.
 Beane rue, or wall rue, *Ruta*.
 Dragons, *Dracunculus*.
 Chilles thome, *Rhamnus*.
 Beape, *Nepeta*.
 Blinche, *Blitum*.
 Crillie, *Carduus*.
 Halerian, *Salvia*.

Crillie, or harte, *Nasturtium*.
 Diethille, *Acanthium*.
 A sitche, *Vicia*.
 Two penny grasse, *Centimobis*.
 Popy, *Papauer*.
 Scapis, the knappe, wherewith
 seedes be conueyed.
 Millfoile, or parow, *Millefolium*.
 Some call it nosebleede, or
scoparegia.
 Ribwoorte, *arnoglossa*.
 Petiferne, or oheferne, *Dryopteris*.
 Brownswill, *Senecio*.
 Yellde popy, *Papauer erraticum*.
 Yealow popy, or borne popy,
Papauer corniculatum.
 Planten, *Plantago*.
 water papir, or herbe papir,
Papir.
 Hanen, *Sabina*.
 Yellde rime, *Pellium campestre*.
 Edinkfoile, or finefinger grasse,
Quinquifolium.
 Spille, *Nardus*.
 Eyebright, *Euphrasia*.
 Burgetale, or the bearte that
 is happye bloud, *Sanguinaria*.
 Endwoort, or chafwoort, *Catalpa*.
 woodbinde, or honylof Per,
climemon.
 Rorglone, *Digitalis*.
 Sauspice, *Eritimum*.
 Lich, or lich peale, *Ficor*.
 Lichlyng, or peclich, *cicuta*.

- Fishers gidel, *consolida media*.
 Bugle, *consolidamedia*.
 + Purflane, *Portulaca*.
 + Knotgrosse, *Polygonum*.
 Venus heart, or maides heart, *Adiantum*.
 + roedwinke, or bindewode, *con-*
nvolvulus.
 + Blue or beargrass, *Ruta*.
 Dorslyne, *clinopodium*.
 Ruarbe, *Raponticum*.
 Adders tong, *Lingua serpen-*
tina.
 Louage, *Leusticum*.
 Squaragon, *Martagon*.
 Thorough ware, *Persiliata*.
 Yelowc wolues bayne, *Ac-*
nitum.
 + Tanander cotton, *chamae-*
rissus.
 + Bonfelecke or fingleene, *Sa-*
pernium, vel *sedum*.
 + Solefoote or bulfoote, *Euffa-*
lago.
 wall golofre or harts ease, *Vio-*
la alba.
 + Werven, *Verbena*.
 Werven malow, or cut malow, *Mal-*
va.
 Woldme, *Verbascum*.
 Woldetyme, or fluntingtyme, *Serpillu-*
m.
 Deniegrasse, *Fumelicus*.
 Welnut flower, or french mar-
 golde, *Ficiflora*.
 + Delycompane, *Delphinium*.
 Helenium.
 Blonoworte, or waltworte, *E-*
bulus.
 Crowfoote, *Ranunculus*.
 Shepheardes purse, *Bursa pa-*
storis.
 Cucko pintle, *Arum*.
 Agarike, *agaricus*.
 Acarot, *Pastinaca*.
 Camamill, *ambenur*.
 Feneclew, *Parchemum*.
 walrose, *Caltha*.
 water rose, *Nymphaea*.
 Flower gentle, *amarantus*.
 Sea werwort, *Peplis*.
 Bellitop, *Asteriscum*.
 Bround Julie, *Come fissos*.
 Spourge time, *Pepium*.
 Beripamke or grelcorne, *Pha-*
ris.
 Long peason, or facillis, *Pha-*
siolus.
 Herwale, *Pha-*.
 Agrimonie, *Eupatorium*.
 Actmart, *Pasiscaria*.
 Clary, *Orrimum*.
 Denbane, *alterius*.
 Squarimalow, *althea*.
 Saxifrage, or thine bonemeade,
Soxifragia.
 roymewood, *absinthium*.
 Purple goolegrasse, *alifon*.
 Git, or berbe git, *Nigella*.
 Denloche, *cicuta*.
 Fencliant, or bearde sagamo,
D. f.

A little Dictionarie

<i>Ferula.</i>	Lumber or Louage, <i>Lignusticum</i> .
A rape, <i>Rapa, parva, or rapulum</i>	Radishe, <i>rappanum</i> .
vel <i>rapunculus</i> .	A pymerose, <i>Verbasculum</i> .
Wilspe, <i>Hispus</i> .	Hylnet, <i>Ligustrum</i> .
Wolke, <i>Erucaria</i> .	Wagwort, <i>Elephantopus</i> .
Purple velvet flower, <i>Ami-</i>	Fengreke, <i>Fanum grecum</i> .
<i>ranthus</i> .	waterdocke, <i>Hydrolapathum</i> .
werworre, <i>Tithimallus</i> .	wintergreene, <i>Limonium</i> .
Boundes tongue, or dogges-	Sperewort, <i>Lonchitis, flam-</i>
tongue, <i>Gnophosia, licopis</i> .	<i>mula</i> .
Bozechounde, <i>Marrubium</i> .	Rosecampion, <i>Thryallis</i> .
Little bozechounde, <i>Stachys</i> .	Downcresse, <i>Nasturtium</i> .
Dayly, <i>Herba paralytica</i> .	The sluer grasse, <i>Nymulus</i> .
The white dayly, <i>Bella fœbel-</i>	Graymle, <i>Litosperron</i> .
<i>lium</i> .	Lockes head, <i>Trifolium</i> .
Chernell, <i>Gingidium scandic</i> .	Maylilies, <i>Ephemerum</i> .
white dalladill, <i>Narcissus</i> .	Linerwort, <i>Lichen, hepatica</i> .
Eufane, <i>hemipter, or chaste</i> .	Maidens heare, <i>Galion</i> .
<i>Vitis, or chaste</i> .	Saint Johns wort, <i>Hypericu</i> .
wilde buglosse, or orchangell,	vel <i>androsamen</i> .
<i>Anemifolia</i> .	Tansy, <i>Penthemium, peptentilla</i> .
modic wort, <i>arthemisia</i> .	Gencion, <i>Gentiana</i> .
Some vse <i>Cardiaca</i> for the	wilde ransey, <i>Ghinopu</i> .
same.	Dictany, <i>Dictamnus</i> .
Colewortes, <i>brassica</i> .	Ants, <i>Antis</i> .
Sea cole, <i>brassica silustria</i> .	Doue foote, <i>geranium</i> .
French spikenarde, <i>Nardus</i>	Smalcatche, <i>Eleoselinum</i> .
<i>celtica</i> .	Wood, <i>glafum</i> .
Wanshorne or radstool, <i>Fan-</i>	<i>Cytisus, Terrifollie</i> , whiche
<i>gu</i> .	bee geuen to the peacock
Wanshorne growing in water	other cartell agaynst the
bowes, <i>fungi prœnsu</i> .	rotte.
The beste wanshorne is called	Artichoke, <i>cynara</i> .
<i>Bektur</i> .	Laditichus, <i>lagrima</i> .
Langobese, <i>Girem</i> , vel <i>signa</i>	Herbe rebot, <i>geranium graui</i> .
<i>signa</i> .	Beale weed, <i>Euphorbia</i> .
	Dart

chium.
 A docke, *Rumex.* +
 Figworthe, *chelidonium minus.*
 Banke nettle, *Scordotis.*
 A nettle, *Urtica.* +
 Pungo, *gis, pupugi,* to nettle to
 Ding.
 A dead nettle, *Lamia.*
 Tretrisfol, *Cyclus.*
 Crowtoes, *Hyaemum.*
 A chistle, *carduus.*
 Pappi, The mollynesse on
 herbes.
 The flower of a chistle, *Scolo-*
mos.
 A flagge, *Vlua.* +
 water germander, *scordium.*
 Barlike, *Allium.* li.
 A clove of garlike, *Nucleus,*
clei.
 An onion, *Cepu, pe, & cepe indi-* +
clinabile.
 The pill of an onion, *Talia.* +
Rasticula ceparum, a rope of +
 onions.
 A chiboule, *cepula.*
 Pooley, *Polium.*
Scala cæli, or whineworthe, *Pa-*
ligonatum.
 Arlich, *Securidaca.*
 A gelofre, *gariphilon.* +
 Costmary, *Sibiquastrum piper-*
ris.
 Bethsamine, *Iasme.*
 Beritory, *Parietaria, vrsularis,* +
velasticum.

A little Diccionarie

+ Daundlion, <i>Intubus</i> .	Asbwoort, or Asbgrasse, <i>Plantago</i> .
+ Lattis tayle, <i>Typha</i> .	Worage, <i>Burgesia</i> .
+ Elecampane, <i>Inula</i> .	Wolling weede, or chivern, <i>Rubra maior</i> .
+ A pascenceape, <i>Sisaron</i> .	A malow, <i>Malua</i> .
+ winter cresse, <i>Lrio</i> .	The marsh malow, <i>Filifera</i> .
+ Squanate, <i>Iuncus odoratus</i> .	Coliander, <i>Coriandrum</i> .
+ Wellitoxie of spayne, <i>Lacertiti-um gallicum</i> .	Chervell, <i>Cerastium</i> .
+ Cabage or colewort, <i>Brassica crispa</i> .	Barbary, <i>Oxyanthus</i> .
+ Spurge, <i>Lathirix</i> .	Sothernwood, <i>Abrotanum</i> .
+ Donysocke, <i>Cimicifuga</i> .	Galingale, <i>Galangula</i> .
+ Longwort, <i>Verbascum</i> .	Coloquintida, <i>Cucurbita sylvestris</i> .
+ Chickweede, <i>Rubia rubra maior</i> , <i>Rubia tinctorum</i> , vel <i>al-cine</i> .	A gourde, <i>Cucurbita</i> .
+ wilde parslie, <i>Fison</i> .	Mount trifoly, <i>Trinitaria</i> .
+ Sedge, <i>Carex</i> .	Bum armoniacke, <i>armoniacum</i> .
+ The place where sedge groweth, <i>Carectum</i> .	Penystall or pudagus grasse, <i>Pulegium</i> .
+ A lillie, <i>Lilium</i> .	Beer hoppers, <i>Lupuli</i> .
+ The water lily, <i>Nymphaea</i> .	A greater bulsh, or gooseberg bulsh, <i>Uva crispa</i> .
+ The great wilde lily, <i>Ephimer</i> .	A rishe, <i>Iuncus</i> .
+ A rose, <i>Rosa</i> .	<i>Scirpus</i> , a bulrush.
+ A sayre necke, <i>cernix rosae</i> .	Of bull rushes, <i>Scirpus</i> .
+ Salendine, <i>chelidonia</i> .	To benche with bull rushes, <i>scirpo</i> .
+ Betes, <i>Beta</i> .	Flueline, <i>Veronica</i> .
+ water minte, <i>Sisymbrium</i> .	Hearne, <i>Filix</i> .
+ Dypine, <i>crassula maior</i> .	<i>Filicium</i> , The place where ferne groweth.
+ Alleluia, or woodfozell, <i>Oz</i> .	Ferne growing vppon trees, or vpon a house roose, <i>poli-podium</i> , vel <i>Filicula</i> .
+ Camphyre, <i>Camphora</i> .	weedes that corrupt & herbes, <i>Herba naxia</i> .
+ Deony, or ppony, <i>Pecunia</i> .	
+ Sowthistle, <i>Cycorhiza</i> .	
+ Panike, <i>Panicum</i> .	
+ Darts tuing, <i>Phyllis</i> .	

Eupatorium, *ri. agerimonie.*
a garlande of flowers, *Serum*,
ti. stemma, tis.

The new greene flourishing fra-
grant garlandes, *recentia, flo-*
rentia, florida, flagrantia ferta.

Garlande of Roses, *Rosalia.*
Rosaceus, e, um, of roses.

a nosegay, *Fasciculus florum*, o-
deramentum herbaceum, olfacto-
rium herbaceum.

Olfacio, cis, Etum., To smell
well.

Coronamentum, Roses, violets
and other flowers, whereof
garlandes be made.

a pottle or other vessell, to wa-
ter herbes with, *Harpagia, a,*
elephdra.

Romander baules, or sweete
washing baules, *Pastilli odo-*
ratorij.

Rigo, gas, to water.

He wepte, *Ora aquis fletibus, la-*
chrymis rigauit.

an instrumente to set hearbes
with, *Pastinum, ni.*

watering of hearbes, *Adaqua-*
tio, onis.

Decerpo, pis, psi, cum, to croppe
of, as he that gathereth
hearbes.

Spices.

Pepper, *Piper, peris.*

Safron, *Crocus.*

Cloues, *Gario, vel gariophylum.*

Mace, *Macer, vel macis, ris.*

Sinomone, *Cassia lignia.*

Canel or sinamon, *Amomum.*
cinamomum, vel cinamum.

Gallingale, *Galanga, ge.*

Spikenarde, *Spica nardi.*

Ginger, *Zinziber, vel gengiber,*
neut. gen.

Suger, *Saccarum, ri, sacchar,*
ris.

Braynes, *Grana aromatica.*

Putmiggess, *Nuces aromatica,*
vel nux miristica.

Muske, *Muscus, vel muschos.*

Long pepper, *Piper longum.*

A spice called saunders, *Sanda-*
lus, li.

Licozis, *radix dulcis, glycyrriza.*

Adipson, is used for the same
roote.

Lomin, *Cuminum, vel cuminum.*

Myrre, *Myrrha.*

Heave of the colour of myrre,
crinis myrtheus.

Baulme, *Opobalsumum.*

Anise seede, *Anisum, si.*

Fenel seede, *Maratrum, tri.*

wozme seede, *Semen absynthij.*

French wormwood, *sanctonicu.*

The Miller, baker and
Brewer, with other vittay-
lers, as heere fol-
loweth.

A miller, *Molendinarius, pi-*
D, iiii. stri.

A little Dictionarie

- strinarius, vel molitor.* To
Molo, lu, lui, supi caret, To
grinde.
- A baker, *Artocopus, pistor, is, pin-*
for, foris, panifex, panificus.
Piso, fas, piso, fas, & piso, sis, To
bake.
- Baking, *Panificium, cij.*
- A brewer, *Potifex, cis.*
- An ale brewer, *Serniciator, ris.*
- A fishmonger, *Setarius, rij.*
- A boucher, *Lanius, rij.*
- A slaughter man, *bonicida.*
- A slaughter house, *Lanium car-*
narium.
- The bouchers shoppe, *Lania-*
rium, rij, vel marcellum, li.
Macto, tas, occido, dis, di, sum,
To kill.
- To put to death, *mactare suppli-*
cio.
- Difsecio, as, to cutte in peeces.*
Excorio, as, to flea or take off
the skinne.
- Lanio, to cut or deuide a beast*
into many partes.
- A poulter, *Anicarius, auicularius,*
vel pullarius.
- Pastor, He that fatteth poul-*
trie.
- A cater, or he that bieth y meat,
Obsorator, toris.
- Obsorator, naris, to hve meate.*
- A cooke, *coquus, qui.*
- The master cooke, *archimagirus.*
- A scullis or vnder cooke, *scullis,*
- He that beareth sewell to the
kitchin, *Calo, lonis, vel ligni-*
fer.
- Cogno, quis, coxi, ctu, to dresse*
meate.
- A poding maker, *Pastor, toris.*
Pastio, cis, si, sum, to farte or
put in.
- To farte cattell, *farcire pecudes.*
- A pudding, *fartum, facumen.*
- A salter, *Salmator, toris.*
- Salio, lis, salini, litum, to season*
with salte.
- A tanerner, *Caupo, ponis, taber-*
narius, vel vinarius, rij.
- A fruterer, *Fruetnarius, rij.*
- A colier, *carbonarius, rij.*
- A wood seller, *Lignarius, rij.*
- A byer of any thing, *Empor, a-*
max, macis.
- Emo, mis, mi, emptum, to buye.*
- A seller, *Vendax, daxis, vel ven-*
ditor, toris.
- Vendo, dis, didi, ditum, To*
sell.
- The Fisher with his
instrumentes.
- The Fisher, *Piscator, toris.*
- Piscor, canis, to take fishe.*
- Capio, pis, cepi, captum, to take*
fishe, or other, *bive capura,*
re, Taking.
- Fishing, *Piscatio, onis, & pesca-*
tus, tus, idem.
- A fishing nette, *Rete piscarium,*
vel

vel retiaculū, classis, sit, sagena,
ne, Tragus, gi.

Funda, a sling.

A tramell nette, euerriculū rete.

An ele speare, Fuscina, na.

The lyne of the nette, Epidromium.

Epidromes, The arming of a nette.

A draught with the nette, Traus, ius.

The corke, Suber, ris.

a fishhook, Hamus piscatorius.

Angling rodde, Arundo, dimis,

hastula piscaria, vel piscatoria.

Bayte for the hooke, Esca, sca.

an angler or fysher wpyth an angle hooke, Homiota, sa, mascul. gene.

A pole to dyne or fyre by the fish in the water, Contus, vel longurium, rij, but longurio, onis, is vled for long, as longurio vir, a long man.

a weele to kepe fishes in, Nassa, se.

a weare, dame, or schute in the riuer, or other, catarbaeta,

a yeke pot, Excipula, la.

Piscinarius, he that nourisheth fish.

He that selleth fish, Piscarius, rij.

Salsamētarij, vel salarij, salters.

The fishmongers shoppe, Macellum cetariorum.

A fowler or birder, with his instrumentes.

A birder, Auceps, cupis.

Fowling, or bird taking, Aucupium, vel aucupatio, onis.

Time to take birdes with, Viscus, ci.

Time twigges, Calami viscuti.

A byrding nette, Rega aucupatorium.

Tiendo, dis, To set a nette to take birdes or other.

A gein or snare, Pedica, ca.

A pitfall, aucipula, le.

A panter, Laqueus, quei.

A calle, Fistula aucupatoria.

Byrding perches, whereupon the scale is set, pertica aucupatoria, also pertica is called a rayle, whereunto pales be nayled.

A scale, as with an oule, or other bled, Anis allecatrix, vel inescarium.

Aucupor, paris, to take birds.

To seke a name, aucupari fama.

To watch what one sayth, verba alicuius aucupari.

Non famam, sed infamiam aucupatus est Horostatus.

A poultier, auicarius, auicularius.

A Hunter with his instrumentes.

Hunting, Venatio, onis.

A little Dictionarie.

A hunter, *Venator, torii.*
The maister of cheefe hunter,
Protocinegus.

The instrumentes wherewith
men hunt, *Venabula*, as net,
spade, staffe, with hunting
knife and such other.

a horne, *Cornu.*

a bag or little net, *assiculum.*

a dogges collar, *Collare, mellium,*
miliun, millus.

a wood knife, *culter venatorius.*

a leashe, *Retinaculum, li.*

a lyne to leade dogges wyth,

Lorum ductorium.

a snare, *Decipula.*

Dicipio, pis, cepi, ptum, to dis-

ceine.

Couplings, *Copula, lorum.*

a moue trap, *Muscupula, li.*

A vittayler that selleth

breade, meate, and drinke,

as in an alehouse or
other.

Cupedinarius, vel popi-
no, nonis.

Artifices, Craftes men.

A craftesman, *Artifex, opifex,*
faber.

An orator, *artifex suadendi.*

Players, *scenici artifices.*

The inuentours of a most hai-
nous crime, *Infandi sceleris ar-*
tifices papista.

A smith with his forge,
instrumentes, and that
belongeth.

A smith, *Faber ferrarius.*

The instrument that a Smith
worketh with, *Instrumentum*
fabrile.

Ferramentarius, a smith.

Ferramentum, an instrumente
of yron.

A smithes forge, *Fabrica ferra-*
rius.

a cutler, *Faber cultrarius.*

a sword maker, *Faber gladia-*
rius.

a fithe maker, *Faber fulcarius.*

a forge, *Officina ferraria, fa-*
brile.

Naughtie houses, *Officina vi-*
torum prostibula.

Of the very same doing, *ex ea-*
dem officina.

The hearth or place wher fire
is made, *Focus, ci.*

a charcole not burning, *Carbo,*
bonis.

Tounges, *Formicales.*

a cole burning, *Pruna, na.*

Sea coles be called, *Carbona*
fossiles.

Bellowes to blowe the fyre
with, *Follis, li.*

Tounges, *Forceps, cipis.*

Pincers, *Forcicula.*

A hammer, *Mallens.*

- A finches hammer, *Pyrochola*.
 A great hammer called a sledge
Marcus.
 Tundit, & pyrochola, smithes
 hammers.
 A little hammer, *Malcolus*.
 The water trough, *Aluens* a-
quarius.
 The anfelde, *Incus*, *cusdis*.
Cudo, *dis*, *di*, *vel* *cusi*, *sum*.
Tundo, *dis*, *tundi*, *sum*, *sum*. To
 worke with a hammer.
 Iron, *Ferrum*, *ri*.
 A horseshoe, *Solea* *equina*.
 A nayle, *Clauus* *equinus*.
 A file, *Lima*, *ma*.
Limo, *mas*, *so* file.
 A pounce of printing yron to
 marke with, *Gudicula*, *la*.
Inprimo, *ma*, *pressi*, *sum*. To
 print or marke.
 A plate of thinne portion of
 metall, *Bractea*, *bracteola*, *vel*
lamina.
 The carpenter with his
 instrumentes, and suche
 other that worke
 in timber.
 A carpenter, *Faber* *lignarius*,
vel *materiaris*.
 Fabrica, a shoppe.
 The carpenters craft, *Artis* *fa-*
brica.
 A deceate, *fabrica*, *e*.
 The maister carpenter, *Archi-*
tector, *vel* *architectus*.
Architectura, *re*, *carpenteris* *hip*.
 A builder, *Edificator*, *toris*.
 A buyliding, *Edificium*, *edifica-*
rio, *edis* *constructio*.
Edifico, *cas*, *to* builde.
 An axe or eye to hewe or cutte
 with, *Securis*, *ris*.
 Sharpe of edge, *acutus*, *ta*, *tum*.
 Dul of edge, *Obtus*, *us*, *sa*, *sum*.
 The helve or handle of an axe,
 or other instrument, *Manu-*
brum.
Scindo, *dis*, *scidi*, *scissum*. To
 cutte.
Quadrato, *dras*, *to* square.
Divido, *to* deuide.
Bisiduo, *abi*, *glam*, *cleasto* in
 two.
 A shipare, *Ascia*.
 A broad axe, *dolabra*, *bra*.
Dolo, *las*, *to* make playne.
 A hatchet, *Securicula*, *la*, *vel* *dolo-*
bella.
 A sawe, *Serra*, *re*, *vel* *serrula*, *la*.
Runcina, *ma*, *to* a saw for great
 timber.
Serro, *to* sawe.
 The saw dust, *Scabs*, *is*.
 An auger, *Terebrum*, *vel* *terebra*.
Terebro, *bras*, *to* doze.
 A wimble, *Terebellum*, *li*.
Perforo, *ras*, *to* pearse or make
 a hole in.
 A pinne of tree, *Clauus* *lignus*.
 A challee line, *Linen*, *ree*, *also*
linea.

A litle Dictionarie.

- linea*, signifieth the line made
 of yntred with chaffe.
 Every small cord is also called
Linea.
 A twibill, *Bipennis*, *nis*.
 Harde twibilles, *dura bipennes*.
 Having two wings, *bipennis*.
 A chesill, *Celtica*.
 He that maketh a thing holow,
Cavator, *toris*.
Esco, *ac*, to playne or smooth.
 A compass, *circulator*, *videlicet*
Cubus, a figure of lower square,
 as adye in.
 A lenell, *Amussis*.
 A squier, *quadrator*, *del norma*.
 A ruler, *Regula*, *lat*, *on*, *claus*.
Regula, *lat*, *ditigo*, to rule.
 A plane, *Radula*, *le*.
Lenigo, *gas*, *complanat*, *agunt*.
Polio, *lis*, To make playne or
 smooth.
Rade, *dis*, *sum*, to playne or
 shane of, as in timber.
 He that maketh smooth, or pla-
 neth with a plane, *Lenigator*,
toris, *lenigatio*, *onis*. Making
 smooth.
 The thicke sawinges of, *Ra-*
menta.
 A chippe, or that is betwen of,
Affula, *se*, *ferre*.
 Chippes that carpenters make
 in betwing of timber, *sechda*.
 A betill, *Mallus*, *ignis*.
 A mallet, *Malleolus*, *ignis*.
 A tend put into a mortise, *In-*
pagator.
 A wedge, *cuneus*, *nes*.
Findo, *dis*, *fidi*, *sum*, To
 cleane.
 A leaner or porter, to lifte tim-
 ber or other thinges with,
Palanga.
 A pully, *Orbicularis*, *li*.
 A ginne, wendlesse, or pullye
 to hoist by or let down tim-
 ber, stone, or other matter,
Trochlea, *a*.
 To worke by with a pully, *tro-*
chleis adductor.
 A scaffold, *Podium*, *dij*, *vel po-*
diolum, *li*.
 A base or undersetting, *Basis*,
spira.
 A roller to moue rounder or so-
 ther thinges, *chilindrus*.
 The stidde, *Lapsus*, *fus*.
 A Ladder, *Scala*, *le*.
 The Ladder scales or staves,
gradus, *dis*.
 The climbing by, *Scansio*.
 Timber, or other matter wher-
 of any thing is made, *Mate-*
ria, *seu materies*, *ei*.
 A porter, or he that beareth bur-
 dens, *Palangarius*.
 A Caruer in the tyne, *Celator*,
toris.
Celo, *las*, to carue.
 a wayne maker, *Faber plaustra-*
rius.

A coupet, *Kistor, toris, faber vascularius.*

An aduise, *Harpagus, nis.*

A wheeler, *Faber rotarius.*

The Mason with his
instrumentes, and mat-
ter wherewith he
worketh.

A Mason, *Sementarius, rij.*

A lime, *calx, cis.*

A lime kill, *Fornax calcaria.*

Chalke, *crota, sa.*

Some of dawbing earth, *Lutum paleatum, vel lutum, aceratum, medled with chaffe of strawe.*

Delutamentum, claying.

Deluto, tas, to clay.

A bricke, *Later, teris.*

Mortar, *Arenatum, si, cementum, camenta, a.*

Made of rubbel, *cementarius, a, um.*

A rough mason, *cementarius, ij.*

A pargetter or plasterer, *Tector toris.*

The gay words of a flattering tongue, *Picta tectoria lingua.*

Parget of walles or other places, *tektorium: Albarium* is the white lyming vppon the moztar,

The white colour is called, *Altramentum tectorium.*

A tyle, *Tegula, la.*

A sharpe or broken piece of a tyle, *Festa.*

Plaster, *Gypsum, si.*

A rnell, *Thrulla, la.*

Tectorij penicilli, Brushes to white with.

The course of bricke or stone when it is laide in buylding, *Corium, corius, rij, vel cursus.*

The leanell, *amussis, sis.*

The lyne hanging vppon the leanell, with the plummet, *Perpendicularum.*

The plummet, *Pila plumbea, vel massa plumbea.*

Other craftes men and
labourers, as heere followeth.

A lime maker, *Calcarius, rij.*

A lime kill, *Fornax calcaria.*

The craftes man whiche vseth his handie labour, *Cerdo, nis, lucio.*

A bricke kill, *Fornax latericia, vel lateraria.*

A rough hewer, *Lapicida.*

He that diggeth stones oute of the grounde of quarrie, *Lapidarius.*

The quarry, *Lapidaria.*

The plaisterer, *Gypsator, ris.*

The dawber, *Linstor, toris.*

The pargetter, *crustarius.*

The marbler, *Marmorarius, rij.*

Pitarius, a digger in a pitte.

Fodia

A little Dictionarie.

- Fodis, dis, di, sum*, to digge.
Tornator, toris,
 a hooke to tounce with, *Tornus, ni*,
 a turning stocke, *Almophur*,
Torno, na, to turne.
 a potter, *Plastor, tis, vel figulus, si*,
Figlina, na, & figulina, potters craft.
 The aneling place where pottes or other vessels be aneled, *Fornax figularia*,
 He that doth anele pottes or other vessels, *Institor*,
Instro, tis, issi, ssim, To anele earthen vessels.
 a ryle, *Tegulator, toris*,
 a ryle plane, *clavus ligneus, vel regularius*,
 a ryle, *Tegula, la*,
Tegulo, la, to ryle,
 a scynagler, *Scandulator, toris, vel scandularius, rij*,
 a scynagle, *Scandula, la*,
 a thatcher that covereth houses with straw, *ector stramentarius*,
Tego, tis, xi, tum, To thatch.
 a plannet, *Plumbator, vel faber plumbarius*,
Ustrina, a meltinge house, where mettels be melted.
 a glasse, *Faber vitrearius*,
 Glasse, *Vitrum, ni*,
 The glasse shoppe, *Officina*,
Vitrearia, copularia, rij, a maker of baskets.
 a roper, *Restiarius, faber flammarius*,
 a small corde, *Resticula*,
 a rope, *Restis*,
 a nette maker, *Retiarius, rij*,
 a chaundelet, *candelarius, rij*,
 a labourer, *Operarius*,
 a woman labourer, *operaria, a*,
 a beast vled in labour, *Pecus operarium*,
Laboro, yas, to labour.
Operor, yari, to worke.
 The maker of linnen clothe, with his instrumentes, and that pertyneth,
Linaris, rij, linteus, onis,
 The making of linnen clothe, *Linficium, cij*,
 Byssus, a kinde of fine flaxe.
 Cotton, *Bambacium, bambaciu, xylon, gossipion*,
Filo, las, & neo, nes, to spiane.
 Linnen cloth, *Lintbeum, thei*,
 fyne linnen clothe, *Lintbeum tenue*,
 Course linnen cloth, *Lintbeum crassum, vel rude*,
 Thinne, *Leuiscus, fa, sum*,
 Camelle, *Lintbeum arabicum vel crassum*,
Canabius, a, um, made of camelle.
 Flaxe, *Linum, ni*,
 Dumps

Bempe, Canabis, vel canabum,
bi.

The portion set vpon the dis-
tasse to be spunne, *Pensa in*
plur.

A ditchel, *Hamus, mi, vel pecten,*

A distasse, *Cobus, li.*

A spindlr, *Fusus, si.*

A spinning whele, *Rhombus, bi.*

A whicuel, *Verticulum, Verticu-*
lus, spondilus.

Yarne winders, *Girgilli.*

A skayne of yarne, *Foragor, li.*

Yarne, *Filum, li.*

A clue or botome of yarne, *Glo-*
mus, ris.

Glomeramen, miter, a rounde
botome.

Globo, bas, globero, ras, to winde
vp, as vppon a botome or a
clue.

Sope, *Sap, nis, vel sagna, ris,*
neut, gen. Breace.

¶ Silke. *Sericum.*

Sericarius a weauer of silke.

Cloth of golde, *Pannus aureus,*
vel ex auro.

He that maketh cloth of golde,
Segmentarius.

Whelet, *Sericum villosum.*

Shatten, *Sericum rasum.*

Damaske, *Sericum damascenum.*

Chamlet, *Pannus undulatus, vel*
Sericum undulatum, sine ty-
matile.

Holoserica vestis, a vesture of
silke.

Subserica vestis, a vesture half
silke.

Barbed or parted garmentes,
Vestis segmentata.

¶ The clothe maker of
wollen with his instru-
mentes.

¶ Cloth, *Pannus.*

wollen cloth, *Pannus lanens.*

Cloth of heare, *Cilicium.*

The cloth maker, *Pannifex, pa-*
nicularius.

Lanificus lanifex, a woole
winder.

Lanificium, Carding or spin-
ning of wool.

The downe of goose feathers,
Lana anserina.

A beast haling wool, *Pecus la-*
nare.

Shepe ful of wool, *lanosa ovis*
yarne, *Lana facta, neta.*

wool vnspunne, *Lana infecta.*

Lanarius, a wool winder.

Lanicium, a craft of making
wollen cloth.

A carder, *Carminator, vel carmi-*
natrix, vel carminarius.

Carmino, nas, & pectino,

To carde.

The pickinge or cardinge of
wool, *carminatio.*

Carues, or wool combe, Ha-

A little Dictionarie.

ni, hami, vel peltig.

The weauer with his
shoppe and instru-
mentes.

A weauer, textor, oris, & tex-
trix, tricis.

A weauer of cloth of bandkin,
Barbaricarius.

The weaning house or shoppe
Textrina, vel textrinum.

The webbe of cloth, Tela, la.

The warpe, Stamen, nis.

The ose, subtegmen, minis.

The ley, Pecten, nis.

The shuttle, Radius, di.

The treadle of the loome, Insile,
lis.

The threde of diuision, Fongo,
ginis.

The tramme, Trama, ma.

Texo, is, xui, xum, to weave.

The fuller.

Fullo, lonis.

Nitrum, a matter much lyke
salte, of colloure ruddye or
white.

Water mixt with nitrum, Ni-
tratu aqua.

The place where nitrum gro-
weth, *Nitraria, a.*

The dyer with his colours.

A dyer, Tinctor, toris, intor.

tor, infector, toris.

Tingo, gi, xi, liti, & inficio, ci,
To dye colours.

Dying, Tinctura, re, infectura, re,
vel infectio, onis.

The dying house, baphia: diba-
pha, Twice dyed.

Undyed or uncoloured, Alba-
phus, a, um.

Colours of cloth.

Coloure, Color, loris.

Coloure changeable, Versicolor,
loris.

All coloured, Decolor, loris.
Colore, ras, to colour.

White colour, Color albus, vel
candidus. Candens signifieth
whitish, as glowing yron
in the fire.

Yron colour, Ferrugineus, a,
um.

Blacke colour, Ater, tris, trum,
niger, gra, grum.

Blackneste, Atror, ris, nigritia,
cia, nigror, vel nigredo, dinis.

Wood colour, Pumiceus, a, um,
purpureus, a, um, vel puniceus, ca,

cum. To dyeh **Madir, Rubia, bia.**

Yellowe, Fulvus, cereus, vel citri-
nus.

Saffron colour, Crocem, a, um.

Greene to dye with, Coccum,

Red, minimum, rufum, & rubrum.

Bloud

Bloud colour, *Rubrus, la, lum, ru-*
ber, bra, brum, rubens, rubens, &
rubicundus, light redde.

Scarlet, *Ostrum, tri, color, corci-*
neus, vel tyrius.

Sanguine colour, *Color diba-*
phus.

Pale colour, or swart, *Lividus,*
da, dum.

Dead colour, *Luridus, da, dum.*

Violet colour, *Violaceus, a, um.*

Brighte, or shyninge as lilke,
Bassicus, a, um.

Bay colour, *Badius, baius, ba-*
lius.

Purple, *Purpura, ra, vel color hy-*
acinthinus, vel amethystinus.

Ceruleus, a light blew.

A darke blew, *Color indicus.*

Blew like the sea, *ceruleus,*

Color venetus, vel chalcidicus.

Greene, *Viridis.*

Spotley, *Polymitus, ta, rum.*

He that maketh motley, *Poly-*
mitarius.

Coloure full of sprekles or
sprekles, *Mustelinus.*

Cole coloure, *Ambracinus, na,*
num.

Russet colour, *Fuscus, subniger.*

Fuscus is also take for browne
colour

Polke colour, *Rauius, na, rum.*

Mourse colour, *Murinus, na, nū.*

Mordley, *Color mixtus, vel mistus.*

Yellow as the yolke of an egge,

Luteus, tea, um.

Browne as a chesten, *Phoni-*
ceus, vel spadiceus, badus, & ba-

trius.

Yellow as waxe, *Cereus, a, um,*
vel cornutus, a, um.

Whittish colour, *Aquileus, a,*
um.

Flauus, yellow, as hony.

Gray blew, as gray eyed be,
Casus, & glaucus.

Silaceus color, yellow colour.

Gray ashes, *Cinerens, a, um.*

Tauney, *Rauius color.*

A Shere man.

Tonsor pannarius.

A Shearing, *Tonsura, ra, ton-*
sio, sionis.

Tondeo, des, totondi, sum, To
sheare.

To notte or pole his head, *ton-*
dere comas.

An oare of a bote, *tonsa, e.*

A naughtie barbour, *inequale*
tonfor.

Shorne, *Tonsus, sa, sum.*

A Draper.

Mercator pannarius.

A mercer, *Mercator, sericarius,*
vel lintearius.

A grocer, *Aromaticopolis, mercator*
aromaticus.

A posticarte, *Myropola.*

Myropoliem, a place where
sweete oyles be solde.

A little Dictionarie

Pigmentarius, one that ma-
keth or selleth paynting for
women.

Myrotheciu, a bore of sweet
oyntmentes.

A tayler with his shop
and instrumentes.

A taylours shoppe, *Officina*
vestiaria.

Segmentarius, he that maketh
garmentes of cloth of golde.

A taylour, *Sutor vestiarius*.

A holier, *Sutor caligarius*.

Sheares to cut clothe with, *for-*
ficule, & *forcipes*.

A needle, *Acus*, *cus*, *fam*, *gen*.

Acuncula, *la*, a small needle,

A neede, *Filum*, *li*.

A seame, *Sarcum*.

A thimble, *Digitale*, *lii*.

A bodkin, *Pugianculus*, *li*.

A pressing yron, *Ferrum presso-*
rium.

Suo, *is*, *sui*, *sum*, to sewe.

A Sempster or shepter.

Sutrix, *cis*.

A launder, *Laetrix*, *triois*.

Lauo, *nas*, to washe.

a bathe or fonte, *Lauacrum*, *i*.

Handes washed, *manus laute*.

a weate person, *Lautus homo*.

a washing beetle, *Palalotaris*,

vel *malleus lotarius*.

Lye, *Lixivium*, *uy*.

A Goldsmith.

Faber aurarius, vel *argen-*
tarius.

A Goldsmithes shoppe, *Au-*
rificina.

a golde mine, *aurifodina*, *ei*.

A woman having eares as pe-
low as golde, *Auricoma mu-*
lier.

a gilter, *Inaurator*.

Inauro, *as*, to gylte with
golde,

Gilted, *Inauratus*, *ti*, *rum*.

A golde beater, *Faber lamina-*
rius.

A touche stone to proue golde
or siluer with, *Lapis hydius*, vel
heraclius.

A Coyner with his
weightes.

Numularius, *rij*, vel *mo-*
netarius, *rij*.

A Cusfres, Coyners:

A pound to print the money
with, *Indicula*, *la*.

Imprimo, *mis*, *ssi*, *ssum*, to
print, & *cudo*, *dis*, *di*, vel, *cusi*,
ssus.

Money, *Moneta*, *nummus*, *mi*,
vel *pecunia*.

Vertepuing to money, *moneta-*
lis, *le*.

Numisma, *matris*, is the printe
of money.

*Be vnde, mettel not yet printe
ted of vnwrought.*

Erarium, a treasure.

The master of the minte, *Trapezita.*

The keeper of the exchange,
Cambior, foris.

Cambio, vis, psum, to change.

Balance, *Bilanx, cis, & bilanciole.*

The golde balance, or final balance,
Simbella, la.

A scale of the balance, *Lanx, cis, lidrile, lis, scapus librae.*

The beame of the balance, *Statera, ra.*

The tong of the balance, *Examen, nis.*

A weight, *Simbella, la.*

Pondero, ras, libro, bras, To weigh.

Ponderitas, weightinesse of any thing.

A pounce in weighte, *as, libra, vel libella.*

Assi, xii. ounces.

The waigher, or he that weigheth,
Pensator, vel pensor, oris.

Halfe an ounce, *Semuncia.*

The sixt part of an ounce, *Sex-culo.*

An ounce, *Uncia, cia.*

Two ounces, *Sextans, tis.*

Three ounces & a halfe, *sestertius.*

Three ounces, *Quadrans, vel tri-uncium.*

Four ounces, *Triens, tis.*

Five ounces, *Quincunx.*

Halfe a pounce, *Semipendium, vel sex uncia, Semissis.*

Seven ounces, *Septunx.*

Eight ounces, *As.*

Nine ounces, *odrans nouuncius.*

Ten ounces, *Dextans.*

Eleuen ounces, *Dennx.*

Equipondium, of equall of like weight.

Numero, ras, to tel of number.

To pay money, *numerare pecuniam.*

Presently at hande, *numerato.*

In ready money, *in numerato.*

A borderer.

Phrygio, nis, acupictor, paragiarius.

A skinner, *Pellio, lionis.*

Furze, *Pellicium, cy.*

A capper, *Pilearius, ry.*

Necto, ris, xi, vel nexui, nexum.

To knitte.

A paynter, *Pictor, oris.*

a paterne of fashyon to be followed, *Idea, idea.*

A pensel, *Peniculus, penicillus, vel penicillum, li.*

Stile to lay colours with, *Glu-ennis.*

Ocre, or ocre to point with, *Ochra, ochra.*

He that maketh images, *Stannarius, ry.*

A scriuener, *Librarius, ry, vel scri-*

A little Dictionarie

- scriptor, scriba.*
 A printer, *Calcographus.*
 A ke to write with, *Atramentum scriptorium, vel librarium.*
 A booke seller, *Bibliopola, la.*
 He that selleth paper, *chartarius, rij, venditor chartarum.*
 a giedler, *Zonarius, rij.*
 a purser, *Crumenarius, vel mar-supiarius, rij.*
 a sadler, *Sellarius, strataris, rij.*
 a brasier, *Faber ahenarius.*
 He that worketh in brasie, *A-rarius.*
 a copper smith, *Faber cupria-rius.*
 a tincker oz tinctler, *Sarcitor e-rarius.*
 a pewterer, *stannarius, rij.*
 a bellfounder, *campanarius.*
 He that melteth mettles, *Fusor, sris.*
Liquefacio, cis, to melt.
 a ware chandler, *Cerarius.*
 an armorer, *Faber armarius, ar-mator.*
 A sarbusher oz scourer of har-neis, *Politor armorum, vel ex-politor.*
Polio, lis, ly, vel lini, litum, To
 scoure oz make cleane.
 A bowyer, *Arcuarius, vel arca-larius.*
 A grauer, as they vse to shade their bowes with, *Seebius.*
- Hoopes of yron oz brasie, *circi-tus.*
Sagitto, tas, to shoote.
 A fletcher, *Sagittifex, vel faber sagitarius.*
 Bletwe, *Gluten, nis, & glutinum, ni.*
Glutino, nas, to gletwe.
 A pedler, *circumforaneus.*
 A booth to stande in, where ware is to be solde, *Ategia, gie.*
 A barker, *Decorticator.*
Decortico, cas, to barke trees.
 A tanner, *coriarius.*
Aluea, a, when the lether is
 tawed oz tanned readie for shoes, glones, oz other thin-ges to be made of it.
Alutamen, minis, & alutamen-rum, ti, the tawing oz tan-ning of lether.
 A raw skinne untanned, *Cori-um, vel tergius, ris.*
 A white tawer, *Alutarius.*
- The Corler with his instrumentes.**
 A corler, *Concinnator corio-rum.*
 Blacke oz bletehe to colour the lether with, *Atramentum suto-rium, vel calchantum.*
 A shane, *Scalprum sutorium.*
 Breace, *adip, pinguedo, dimis, o?*

Sutor, *Sepum*, vel *seulus*.

The shoemaker with
his shoppe and instru-
mentes.

Sutor *calcearius*, *solearius*,
vel *calccolarius*.

Crepidarius, a slippermaker.

A shoemakers shoppe, *Sutrina*.

A cutting bodice, *Tabula for-*
maria.

a cutting or shauing knife, *cul-*
ter formarius.

an aule, *subula*, *la*.

a laste whiche Cordiners vse,
musticola.

a threde, *Filum*, *li*.

a byssle, *Seta*, *ta*.

Shoemakers ware, *cerotum su-*
torium, vel *ceramentum su-*
torium.

Wolm, *Resina*, *na*.

a seame, *sutura*, *ra*.

a turning staffe, *Baculus ver-*
rius.

a shouing bozne, *Cornu calce-*
arium.

He that is shoed, *calceatus*.

He that is unshoed, *Discalce-*
atus.

A Cobler or botcher,
Sarcinator.

Rasario, *cis*, *sarsi*, & *resarciui*, to
cloute or amende.

A glouer, *chirothecarius*.

A bottelmaker, *Ampullarius*.

A Barber with his shop
and instrumentes.

Tonsor, *foris*.

A barbers shoppe, *Tonstri-*
na, *na*.

Tondeo, *des*, *tonondi*, *tonsum*.

To shane, *rounde*, or *cut the*
beares.

a shauing clothe, *Lintheum ton-*
serium.

a combe, *Pecten*, *nis*.

an inery comb, *Pecten eburneus*.

Como, *mis*, *psi*, *ptum*, & *pecto*,
tis, *tui*, vel *pexi*, *pectum*.

To kembe.

Lauo, *nas*, to washe.

a rasure, *Culter rasorius*, vel *no-*
nacula.

Rado, *dis*, *si*, *sum*, to shane.

a stone to whette or sett the ra-
sour with, *Cos*, *tis*, vel *cos ton-*
strinaria.

Acuo, *cuis*, *cui*, *cuitum*, **To**
whette.

a bason, *Mallunium*.

washingballes, *Pila odorifera*.

Cissors to cutt the beare with.

Forfex, *cis*, & *forficula*.

Calamistrum, a pinne to crispe
the beare with.

a glasse, *Speculum*, *li*.

Inspicio, *cis*, *xi*, *sum*, to behold
or looke upon.

an rate pte.

A little Dicſionarie

A tooth picker, *Dentifcalpium*.
 A toothrubber, *dentifricium*.
 A byuſhe, *Scopina*.
Scopo. *pas*. & *ſcopo*. *pis*. *pni*. To
 byuſhe.

A water bearer.

A water bearer, *Aquiſerus*. *ri*.
vel amphorarius.

A ſervant to ſweepe the houſe
 or other place, *Scopator*. *ri*.

Verro. *ri*. *erriſum*. to ſweepe.

Ampulla. an oyle pottle or
 bottell.

A common ſervant, or drudge,
Mediaſtinus.

Porters which do cary packes,
Palangarij.

A canell caker, *Purgator platea-*
rum. *vel viciniarum*.

Purgo. *gas*. to make cleane.

A doong farmer, *Purgator clo-*
carum.

Houſing for the huſ- bandeman with that belongeth.

A dwelling houſe, *Domus*.
manſio. *onis*. *edes*. *in plu*.

Our houſe I knowe will ſcar-
 ſely holde them, *edes noſtra*
vix capient ſcio.

Domesticus. *ca*. *cum*. that that
 belongeth to a houſe.

The uplandiſh houſe or dwel-

ling place, *Villa*. *laſtugurium*.
 & *tugurium*. *gurguſium*. a
 caben or cotage.

Cenatio. & *cenaculum*. a ſup-
 ping place.

The place where any thing is
 ſhut up from another, *Secluſo-*
rium.

A caue, *Cauca*. *nea*. & *caſa*. *ſa*.

Caſa. *e*. a cotage.

Mapalia. *vel magalia*. Shep-
 heardes cotages.

Habito. *ſas*. to dwell.

we haue here a place to ſtay in.
 but not to dwell, *hic diuerſo-*
rium habemus comorandi. ſed
non habitandi.

To dwell in the woodes, *ſyluis*
habitare.

To dwell in the lande, *terra* *ha-*
bitare.

To dwell in the eaſt parte, *ha-*
bitare ad orientem.

To ſee vnto thine own charge,
tecum habitare.

Students doe make often
 times orations, *habitant in ro-*
ſtris miuerna cultores.

a hep houſe, *Famile*. *lis*.

a barn, *Horreum*.

The flooze or threſhing place,
Area. *rea*.

a garnarde to keepe cozne in,
Granarium.

Bines or diuiſions in the gar-
 narde, *Receptacula*.

An

Roger Simpson

Roger Simpson

Rogge

Rogge

An ofte of maulce kyl, to byte
corne vpon, *Formax gran-*
ria.

A wood house, *Lignile*, vel *domus lignaria*.

a role house, *Domus carbonaria*.

a folde oz sheephouse, Quile, vel
caula.

en boue for lammes, *Agnile.*

a goat house, *caprile*.

a stall for open, Bonile, bubele,
vel bostar, taris.

The racke where cattell eate
their foode, *Præsepium.*

The place of deniſh where cat-
tell or other thinges be ſepa-
rate one from another, *ſecul-*
forium. . . .

A fattig house, *Saginarium*, vel
domus saginaria.

Alriles, in plurali *alrilia*, All
things franked to be made
fatte, be it beaste, fythe, or
foule.

Fattinge of cattell, or other,
Fattura, &c.

The place for geese, *Anserari-*
um yij.

A coupe or mewe for capons or
other birdes to be kepte in,
patentum vij. diebus 1539

A Store house, *Repositorium*, vel
entheca.

A duffe house, columbarium, ry.

The holes wherein the dogs

nes nestes be made, Locu-
menta.

He that keepeth the double
house, *columbarius*, *ry.*

a hogges fric, poncile, lis, bara, re.

¶ The Stable with that
 perteinech.

CA Stable, *Strabulum*, li, vel equile.

To kepe an Inne, *Exercere sta-*
bulum.

A large stable, *spaciosum stabulū*.
Stabularius, an ostler.

The master of the horses, *Archippotamus*.

*Stabulator, laris, to be housed,
as beasts are.*

a manger, *Prasepe*, pis, vel *prasepium*.

Straw for the horses to lie upon, cald litter, *stramentum*, *n*.

Horse bread, *Panis equinus*.

Hyouander o: medler coque,
Farrago ginitis.

Dacerra, a frame for two horses
into.

A halter to tie with, *capistrum*.
Chamius, mi, a bitte, snaffle.

Capistratus, to halter.

A bundle, *Frenum*, nr.

vel heparum, rs.

back.

Effrenozas, ED BRUGIOTE.

2. (11). 1990

A little Dictionarie

The heade stall of the bydale,
Frontalis, lis.

The reime of the bydle, *retinaculum, u, uellorum, ri.*

Shakels or spannes vpon the horse legges, *Numelli, vel numella, la.*

The in make for a horse nose, *Postomis*, But for the horse eares, *Aurea*.

The horse harnais, *Ephippium, pi.*

Dorsualia, That wherewith a horse is couered, as with a panell, or such other. *Sterno, nis, strans, tum*, To saddle.

The girth, *Cingulum, li, & cingula, la.*

Cingo, gis, xi, tum, to gird.

The saddle, *Sella, la.*

A bande, *Ligamen, minis, vinculum, li, vel vinculum, cli.*

Vincio, cis, xi, tum, to binde.

The horsecombe, *Strigil, lis.*

Pecto, tis, & stringo, gis, To hembe the horse.

Abstergo, gis, si, sum, To wipe away.

The sterops, *Scancilia, staffa, strapodes.*

The horse shoe, *Solea, calceus.*

The crooper, *Postilena, na.*

The peterell, *Antilena, na.*

The horse harneys, *Phalera.*

A bolian, *Bulla, la, & umbeli-*

cus.

A packe saddle, *Clella.*

Backe horses, *clitellarij.*

Sadled, *Instratus, ta, sum.*

To be wrapped in a lions skin, *Pelle leonis insterni.*

a budget, *Bulga, ga, vel, vulga,*

ga.

A load of burdeyn, *Onus, no- ris.*

a male, *Hippopere*, some vse bul- ga for the same.

Onero, ras, to load. *Onustus, ta, tum*, loaded.

To reproche one, *Malis me- rare aliquem.*

Loaden with a bootie, *Onustus prada.*

An harte full of sorrowe, *Onu- strum pectus doloris.*

To make vittail beare, *anthona onerare.*

Doping some greate rewarde, *Oneratus spe premiorum.*

To buffet one, *Pugnis onerare.*

a trusse or packe, *Sarcina, na.*

a walet, *Mantica, ca, vel man- ticilla.*

a scrippe, *Pera viatoria, vel pe- rula, a little bagge or scrippe,*

perionis.

Horses or other beastes that beare packes or loades, *Sar- cinaria iumenta.*

a horse litter, *Lectica, ca, vel ge- statorium*, some vse, *arera* for

the

the same.

a wagen, *Vehiculum*, *li*, vel *esset-
da*, & *currus*, *curriculus*.

Capsus, *sc*, a covered carte.

a chariot, *Rheda*, *carpentum*, *pi-
lentum*, vel *petoriturum*.

a doung forke, *Furca simaria*,
furbis.

a bydome, *Scopa*, *pa*.

**The partes of hou-
sing with that belon-
geth.**

Buyliding, *Edificium*, vel
structura.

Edifico, *ca*, to builde.

Edificatio, *onis*, The art of
buyliding.

a buylider, *Edificator*, *toris*.

A deniser in buyliding, as ma-
ster carpenter, *Architectus*,
vel *architector*.

Architectura, & building it self.

A flooze or foundation where-
upon the buyliding is set, *Fun-
damentum*, *fundamentum*, vel *solida-
mentum*.

Plankes or bozds in the flooze
or other place, *Plance*.

A base, a prop, a shore, or pyle
to underlet with, *Sublicium*,
vel *spira*.

a thresholde, *Limen*, *nis*. But
Limen, is taken both for the
parte above the doze, and al-
so beneath.

The poynce of death, *Lethi li-
men*.

a porter, *ad limina servus*.

a corner, *Angulus*, *li*.

a little entrie, *Abiticulus*.

Aditus, an entrie.

a post, *Postis*, *is*.

a lathe, *asserculus*, vel *asculus*.

The wal of a house, *Paries*, *erit*.

a wal common unto both hou-
ses, *Communis paries utrius do-
mii*.

a harbeled wall, or rabeled
with hasell rodde, *wan-
des*, or *suche other*, *paries tra-
ticus*.

The walles about a towne or
cittie, *murus*, *ri*, & *maenia*, *nium*,
maceria, *ria*, & *maceria*, *ei*, is

a wal of stone, made without
lome or mortar.

Claying of walles, or other
place, *Delutamentum*.

a crasse in the wall, *Rima*, *na*.

a dooze, *Ostium*, *is*.

a backe dooze or posterne, *Pos-
ticum*, & *postica*, *re*, vel *postic-
cula*.

The sides or postes on bothe
sides of the dooze, *ostia*.

a wicket, *Ostium*, *li*.

a porche, *Vestibulum*, *li*, vel *pro-
thyrum*, *is*.

He that keepeth the dooze, *Ho-
stiarus*, *is*.

Edun, *cu*, a Sexton, parish
E. v. cleahe

A little Dictionarie.

cleme. *clauis*

Barnishinge of porches or
doores, *antipagmenta*.

Doores that open both wayes
or on both sides, *Fora, & foru-
la, vel binalua*.

The inner parts of an house,
penetrals.

The hooke that the doore or
window hangerh vpon, *car-
do, dinis*.

The issue, *Cardo litium*.

The foure tymes of the yeare,
spring, sommer, autumnne
& winter, *cardines temporum,
ver, aestas, autumnus, hyems*.

The latter ende of a mans age,
Extremus etatis cardo.

A pentis, *Profectura, &c.*

A ryde henge, or gymbeloe of a
doore, or other, *Planula ferrea*.

A locke, *Sera, &c.*

A key, *Clauis, &c.*

Sera, &c. to locke.

A barre or bolt, *Obex, &c. nectis,
rii, repagulum, li, repages, &c.*, a
croffe barre.

The boulte within the locke,
Obex, &c.

The barre of a doore, *Pessulus*.

To bolt the doore, *Foribus obde-
re pessulum*.

Telamones, atlantes, As gar-
gels of men's figure.

Cariatides, Gargelles of wo-
mens figure, *Vel statua mu-*

liera.

A bouerde, *Tabula, le, assis, se-
ris, & asserculus, asis, sis, &
assculus*, Bourdes ioyned
together.

The picture of hys wyfe on a
table, *Imago uxoris in tabula*.

A reckening booke, *Tabula ac-
cepti, & expensi*.

The chapiter of a piloure, a lit-
tle piloure, set vpon a grea-
ter, *Epistylum*.

a piloure, *Columna, &c.*

a beame, *Trabs, vel trabes, &c.*

a vaute, *Fornix, cis, vel testudo,
nis*.

A vaute or crandes, as vnder
a churche or other place, *Sup-
raporticus, &c.*

Clauted, *Testudinatus, in, tum,
vel cameratus*.

An arche, *Arcus*.

A window, *Fenestra, &c.*

A glasse windowe, *Fenestra vi-
tris*.

A walke, galery, or porche to
walke in, *Porticus*.

Large, longe, boyde galleries,
*Ampha, spatiosa, longa, vacua
porticus*.

A barred window, *Fenestra pes-
sulata*.

Clauddo, *dis, si, sum*, To close or
shutte.

Aperio, vis, rui, tum, To
open.

A loupe to looke out of a house
or wall, *Conspicillum, vel transenna, ne.*

A lattise, *Fenestra cancellata, vel clathrum.*

The spaces in the lattise, *Cancelli.*

A staire to go vp, *Gradus, dus.*
Ascendo, *dis, di, sum.* To goe
vp.

To go into the pulpite, *In rostra, in concionem ascendere.*

A loft or seler, *Contignatio, vel tabulatum.*

A giest in the soller floore, *Tigilla.*

a winding staire, *Gradus orbiculatus.*

The rope of the staire, *Funis scansorius, vel ductorius.*

a galery, *Pergula, la, vel paradromis.*

a walking place, *Ambulacrum, vel deambulatorium.*

a walking, *Deambulatio, onis.*

walking in the open ayre, *Subdialis ambulatio.*

Ambulo, las, & expatior, aris,
To walke.

a dishe of meate going through
the table for lacke of meate,
Ambulans cene.

To goe on foote, *Ambulare pedibus.*

The rofe of a house, *Tectum, ti.*
a rafter, *Tignus, ni, tigillus, li, &*

tigillum, li, vel tignum.

a gable at the ende of a house,
Delicia, e.

The tyles at the gable end, *Deliciares tegule.*

Suggrunda, da, & suggrundiorum, The eaues of an house,

The tenon put into a mouers,
Images, gis.

The ioyning of them together,
Compago, gnis, & contignatio, onis.

The ioyninge of boordes or
plankes together, *Coassatio, contabulario.*

Iungo, gis, xi, sum, To
ioyne.

Contabulare, to ioyne boordes
together.

To ioyne wisedome with elo-
quence, *Prudentiam cum eloquentia iungere.*

Charitie is amongst fewe, *Charitas iuncta inter paucos.*

To make league, *Fœdera iungere.*

To associate her husbände, *Iungere se viro.*

The rouse of the house that
ched with strawe, *Culmen, nis.*

The tile, *Tegula, la.*

The holowe tile, *Imbricium.*

Imbrices, Tyles layde ouer-
thwart betwene other tyles.

Tego, gis, xi, sum, To couer.

The

The byrdes are bydde in the
bowghes, *Frondibus teguntur
aves.*

an hydded desire to reigne, *telus
regnandi desiderium.*

Pausing tile, *Afarorum, si.*
a shingle, *Scandula, le, scindela,
Scandulo, lu, to shingle.*

The feelinge of the roose of
champer within, *Tectorium.*

The lout of fomerill, *Fuma-
rium, & infomibulum.*

The white lining, *Albarium,*
ry.

Albo, bas, & dealbo, bas, To
make white.

To be white, *albo, as, albico, as,
albesco, sc.*

Decay of housing, of fallinge
downe, *Ruin, na.*

Setting a fire, *Incendium, dy.*
Restincto, to quenche.

Restinctor, a quencher of fire.
Reparation, *Instauratio, nis, vel
reparatio, onis, munio, nis.*

Instauro, ras, To repayre or
amende, *& munio, nis.*

A to done with that per-
teyneth.

A towne, *Oppidum, di.*

Olde townes, *antiqua oppida.*

Rich townes, *divita oppida.*
*Oppidani, the dwellers with-
in the towne.*

Oppidulum, a litle towne.

*Incolo, lis, to inhabite or dwell
in.*

Incolatus, tus, a dwelling.
*Pretorium, a prince his palace
or manour.*

A Mayor or cheefe iustice, *Pre-
tor.*

an Inne, *diuersorium, ry.*

an Inne holder, *Pandocheus.*
Diuerfor, faris, to lodge.

The court of yarde closed in,
before or about the house,

*Attiolum, cauedium, cors, tis,
& cohors, tis.*

The bitter court, *Atrium.*

The gate, *Porta, ta, lanua, a.*

The porter, *lanitor, ris.*

an entrie or waye towarde a
place, *aditus, tus, accessus, sus.*

a porche at the entring in, *ve-
stibulum, li.*

*Intro, tras, ingredior, ris, ingres-
sus sum, To goe in.*

To come into good harbour,
portus amicos intrare.

Lodging, *Hospitale, lis, & hospi-
cium, cij, vel domus hospitum.*

Hospitalitas, Hospitalitie.
*Hospitor, taris, to lodge, or to
be lodged.*

a shoppe or place where wace
is solde, *taberna, na.*

A bouchers shoppe, *Macellum,
li, lanarium, vellaniens, na.*

That belongeth to a butcher,
lanionius, a, um,

A little Dictionarie.

A houses of office with
vessels and instru-
mentes.

A mill house, *Molerrina*, vel *pi-*
strinum, & *pistrina*, na.

A coyne mill, *Pistrilla*, la, *mola*
frumentaria.

A horse mill, *Mola equinaria*, vel
equamentaria.

A winde mill, *Pistrinum veli-*
ferum.

A water mill, *Pistrinum equa-*
rium.

A fludgate, weare, or damme,
Currahache.

An apple mill, *Pistrinum poma-*
tricum.

A mill wherein oyle is made,
Trapa, yeta, vel traperia.

a mill stone, *Lapis molarius*.

The under mill stone, *Mela-*
ra.

The ouer stone, *Catillus*, li.

The querne, *Mola manuaris*, vel
mola rusticis.

The hopper, whereby the coyne
descendeth into the mill stone,
Infudibulum.

A stone, *Mela*, li, *sublitum*, **Es** grinde
coyne or other.

To line by curating in the mill,
Mola operum data.

A boulding house.

A boulding house, *Farinaria*
na, vel *domus farinaria*.

A boulding chest, *Archæ exina-*
foria, vel *cibaria*.

Polintor, he that bouldeth.

Meale, *Farina*, na.

Meale of wheate, *Farina trit-*
cea.

Of oates, *avenacea*.

Of barley, *Hordeacea*.

Meale of beanes, *lomentum*.

A bouldel, *Subcernachium*, *excus-*
forium.

A fyne bouldel, *Cribrum pollina-*
rium.

A roude bouldell, *Excussorium*
rude.

A fyne, *Cribrum*, bri.

Bianne, *Furfor*, *firis*.

Flower, *Pollen*, *limis*.

The sifter of meale, *pollintor*, *ris*.

Fine flower, *Similago*, *gimis*.

a sacke, *Saccus*, ci.

a sacke of lether, *Culeni*, lei.

Excuto, *ris*, *ssi*, *ssum*, *secerno*, *nis*.

creni, *secretum*.

To boulte
meale, sometime to separate
or deuide.

A bakehouse with his
vessels and instru-
mentes.

Domus pistoria.

Pistura, na, **The** makinge of
bzeade.

A kneading trough, *Aluens* *pi-*
storia.

Subiga, *gis*, *egi*, *allum*, **To**
kneade

kneade paste or doo.
 Dow or paste, *Massa farmacea.*
 Leaven, *Fermentum*, is.
 women be alwayes shrewdisly
Incent semper infermento mu-
lieres.
 A moulding boorde, *Tabula pi-*
storia.
 an ouen, *Furnus*, is.
 a Stillioy, *climatus*, is.
 a ventr or hole, whereby the
 smoke of the ouen maye be
 voyded *Naris.*
 The stasse or instrumente to
 stire the fyre in the ouen,
Rutabulum.
 A sconell, dragge, or malkin,
 wherewith the floore of the
 ouen is made cleane, *Penicu-*
lus, vel penicillus.
 A peeke to set in the breade, and
 take it out with, *Infirmibulu,*
vel pala pistoria.
 A basket straye beneath and
 wide aboue, to heare breade
 in, *Calathus, hi surpiculus*, is,
 a basket or hamper.
 A little basket, *calathiscus*, sci.
 smothe baskettes, *Resilas cala-*
thi.
 A brewehouse with ves-
 sels and instrumentes,
Officina pororia.
 A leade furneys to searhe
 woorte or other lioure in,

Plumbum, vel vas coctorium.
Conficio, eis, ei, etum, to brew.
 A meshe fat, *Vas mistorium.*
Misceo, eis, mistum, To mearse
or malse.
 You may meddle with no mas
 matters, except you be desi-
 red, *Nemo admisceat nisi roga-*
tus.
 A rudder or instrument to steer
 the meshe fate with, *Rutabu-*
lum, is.
 To put fro one vessel into an
 other, *Detrullo*, is.
 Ale, *Cernisia*, is.
 Ale in cornes, *cernisia cum re-*
crementis.
 Newe ale, *Nova cernisia*.
 Stale ale, *Cernisia vetula*.
 Good ale, or the best ale, *cerui-*
sia primaria.
 The seconde ale, *cernisia secun-*
daria.
 Small ale, *cernisia tenuis vel a-*
peraria.
 Beere, *cernisia lupulara.*
 Barne or peast, *Flas, vel spuma*
cernisia.
 The graynes or drasse, *Regra-*
menta.
 The diegges or dyestis, *sex, is.*
Fex plebis, Very coage.
 Muddy water, *Feculentia aqua.*
 Full of diegges, *Feculentus, is,*
rum.
 Cleare without diegges, *De-*
lacy.

1777
 1778
 1779
 1780
 1781
 1782
 1783
 1784
 1785
 1786
 1787
 1788
 1789
 1790
 1791
 1792
 1793
 1794
 1795
 1796
 1797
 1798
 1799
 1800
 1801
 1802
 1803
 1804
 1805
 1806
 1807
 1808
 1809
 1810
 1811
 1812
 1813
 1814
 1815
 1816
 1817
 1818
 1819
 1820
 1821
 1822
 1823
 1824
 1825
 1826
 1827
 1828
 1829
 1830
 1831
 1832
 1833
 1834
 1835
 1836
 1837
 1838
 1839
 1840
 1841
 1842
 1843
 1844
 1845
 1846
 1847
 1848
 1849
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231

Turned into another
a happy, healthy, and strong

Basu, fu.

Pantrie with bread
and instrumentes.

Panarium, vel domus
panaria.

The making of bread, *Pan-*
ficium.

A binne or place to keepe bread
in, *Archapanaria, scrinium.*

Bread, *Panis, m.*

Bread made of wheate, *Panis*
triticens.

Of barley, *Hordeaceus.*

Of beanes, *Fabaceus.*

White bread, *Panis candidus.*

Manchet or fine bread, *Siligi-*
neus panis.

The best breade, *Panis prima-*
rius.

Cribble bread, *Panis vulgaris, se-*
cundarius, vel cibarius.

Grated bread, *Panis districtus.*

Browne bread, *Ater panis.*

Houſholde breade, *Panis ple-*
beius.

Leuened breade, *Panis ferment-*
taceus, vel fermentatus.

Bread without leuen, *Azimus*
panis.

Bisket, *panis biscoctus, panis nau-*
ticus.

Spiced bread, *Panis piperatus.*

Caake bread, *Panis aromaticus.*

Artolagenum, is vſed for fine
cake bread.

Doughſtuffe breade, uſed halſe

baked, *Rubidus panis.*

Sūmanalis, a great cake, ſuch
as be vſed at churchinges
and weddinges.

Dulciarius panis, a marche
payne made with almondes
and ſuger.

Fenowe or bozenelle in bread,

Mucor, coris, panis mucidus,
mucosus.

Fenowed bread, *Muced, cor, cui,*
& muceſco.

A cruſt of bread, *Crusta, ta, vel*
crustula, la.

A crumme of bread, *Mica, ra.*

The chippings of bread, *Reſeg-*
mina, orum.

Preſeco, *cas,* to chippe bread.

A knife, *Culter, tri.*

A ſharpe knife, *Culter acutus.*

A dull knife, *culter obtuſus.*

A chipping knife to chip breade
with, *culter panarius.*

Acuo, *is,* To whette or make
ſharpe.

A poſte payne to beare breade
fro the pantrie to the table
with, *Lanthæum panarium.*

A ſpoone, *Cochlear, m.* vel *co-*
cleare.

Cochlearium, a ſponefull.

A handfull, *Manipulus, li.*

A ſaltſaler, *Salinum, m.* vel *ſali-*
lum, dimi.

Salt, *Sal, ſalis.*

White ſalt, *Sal candidus.*

A little Dictionary.

A trencher, *Quadrans, tra.*

A round trencher, *Orbis, bis.*

A carving knife, *Culter stru-*
cturans.

Seruo, is, struci, ctum, to carve.

Cella vinaria, apotheca.

A wine cellar with his
vessels and instru-
mentes.

Cella vinaria, apotheca.

A wine vessell, *Amphora vina-*
ria, vas vinarium.

A haulte, *Testudo, dimis.*

A ginslet to broch vessels with,
Terebellum vinarium.

A wine pottle, *Cupa vinaria, vel*
amphorarium.

Dista, a vessell with two
eates.

A bottell, *Uter, tris, obba.*

A flatte bottell, *effilis obba, a.*

The mouth of a bottell, *Lura,*

Uter argenteus.

Of golde, *Aureus.*

Of sinne, *Stromens.*

The stopell of a bottell, *Obstru-*
ctum, vel obstruamentum.

Obstruo, is, ctum, to stop.

Infundo, is, ctum, fusum, to fill
in.

Effundo, is, ctum, to pout out.

A cuppe of golde, *Poculum au-*
reum, vel ex auro.

Of silver, Argentum, vel ex
argento.

Vasa calata, vel ancase, granen
vessels.

An earthen cuppe, *Culullus,*
a flatte peece, *Patera, a.*

A cuppe with a handle, *Capu-*
la.

a standinge cuppe, *Crater, tris,*
cratera, a, calix.

a glasse to drinke of, *Poculum*
vitreum.

a cover, *Operculum.*

Operio, is, tris, pertum, to co-
uer.

To be laden with shame & re-
proche, *Operius dedecore, &*
contumelia.

The vessel to mingle wine and
water together, *Miscarium,*
vel later seris.

Misco, is, ctum, vel misce
to mingle together.

A viall, *Phiala, la.*

an earthen vessel to kepe wine,
seris, a.

The ewoy with vessels
instrumentes, and other that
doe goeth thereunto.

The ewoy, *Domus aghoria,*

A balon, *Malladium, pellus, is,*
pollutrium, a.

a balon to washe feete in, *Pellu-*
nium, & pellunia.

an ewer, *Guttas, is, vel guttermis.*

Of silver, Argentum, vel ex
argento.

Vasa calata, vel ancase, granen
vessels.

An earthen cuppe, *Culullus,*
a flatte peece, *Patera, a.*

A cuppe with a handle, *Capu-*
la.

a standinge cuppe, *Crater, tris,*
cratera, a, calix.

a glasse to drinke of, *Poculum*
vitreum.

a cover, *Operculum.*

Operio, is, tris, pertum, to co-
uer.

To be laden with shame & re-
proche, *Operius dedecore, &*
contumelia.

The vessel to mingle wine and
water together, *Miscarium,*
vel later seris.

Misco, is, ctum, vel misce
to mingle together.

A viall, *Phiala, la.*

an earthen vessel to kepe wine,
seris, a.

The ewoy with vessels
instrumentes, and other that
doe goeth thereunto.

The ewoy, *Domus aghoria,*

A balon, *Malladium, pellus, is,*
pollutrium, a.

a balon to washe feete in, *Pellu-*
nium, & pellunia.

an ewer, *Guttas, is, vel guttermis.*

Of silver, Argentum, vel ex
argento.

Vasa calata, vel ancase, granen
vessels.

An earthen cuppe, *Culullus,*
a flatte peece, *Patera, a.*

A cuppe with a handle, *Capu-*
la.

a standinge cuppe, *Crater, tris,*
cratera, a, calix.

a glasse to drinke of, *Poculum*
vitreum.

a cover, *Operculum.*

Operio, is, tris, pertum, to co-
uer.

To be laden with shame & re-
proche, *Operius dedecore, &*
contumelia.

The vessel to mingle wine and
water together, *Miscarium,*
vel later seris.

Misco, is, ctum, vel misce
to mingle together.

A lauer, *Lauacrum*, a wash
A towell, *Mantelium*, vel *man-
telum*.

Tergo, *gis*, *si*, *sum*, to wipe.

A table clothe, *Mappa*, *pe*, *rod*.

A napkin, *Mantile*, *lis*.

A candlesticke, *andelabrum*.

a candle, *Candela*, *le*.

The weeke of a candle, *Lych-
nus*, vel *elichnium*.

The cotton of weeke within
the candle, *Xylon*, *sive* *goss-
pion*.

A talowe candle *Candela* *seba-
cea*.

A talowe, *Sepum*, *pi*, *seuum*, *i*.

The snuffe of a candle, *Myxos*,
fungus *candele*,
Emungo, *gis*, *xi*, *ctum*, *To*
snuffe.

The candle toppes, *Emuncto-
rium*.

a lanterne, *Lucerna*.

Lucernula, a sconse.

He that beareth the lanterne,
Lucernarius.

waxe, *Cera*, *re*.

a waxe candle, *candela* *cera*.

a taper, *cerus*, *ri*.

a torch, *Funale*, *lis*.

a linke of little torch, *Facula*, *le*.

Accendo, *dis*, *di*, *sum*, to kindle
or set a fire.

A Larder house,

Canarium, vel *domus* *canaria*.

Deade, *insanerie*, and
blacke fleshe, *Emortua*, *iners*,
vigra, *caro*.

Attainted and stinking fleshe,
subancida, & *putida* *caro*.

Roast meate, *Torta* *caro*.

Salt fleshe, or poudred fleshe,
Caro *salsa*, vel *salita*.

Salio, *lis*, *lini*, *itum*, To dresse
or season with salt.

Salsamentarium, a trough, ba-
rell, or other vessel.

Adactro, *gis*, to water filhe or
fleshe.

The kitchin with his
partes, vessels, and instru-
mentes, as here fo-
loweth.

Culina, *na*, & *coquina*, *na*, a kitch-
in.

Archimagirus, a master cooke.

The place wher vessel is made
cleane, washed, and kepte,
Urnarium.

The clothe to wype the vessel
with, *Panniculus* *absterforius*,
vel *purgatorius*.

Aquimmarium, a cup to drinke
in.

A bucket or vessel to draw up
water, *Urna*, *urnula*, *fulula*, *le*.

A siluer pottle, *argenti* *vas*.

A little Dictionarie

To shake the pott, *manere, qua-*
tere urnam.

The winche, or wheele of the
well, *Trochlea, vel trochalia.*

a trough of stone or tre to kepe
water in, *Crater.*

a cisternie, *cisterna.*

a water tankard, *cadus aquarius.*

The place where fire is made,
as a hearth moueable, or a fire
panne, *focus, ci.*

a chimney, *Fumarium.*

To searhe, or to disgest meate,
coquere cibum.

The enuious be grieved with
the prosperitie of other men,
inuidos aliorum coquit felicitas.

a riotous person, *Coctor.*

The sommer drieth the clods,
estas coquit glebas.

This care of teaching consu-
meth me, *Hec me coquit cura*
docendi.

Bullio, lis, lini, litum, & Ferbo,
ba, bu, to boyle or seeth.

Asto, sat, to roast meate.

Stabo, is, to baste meate.

Prethine or dressing of meate,
Coctura, ra.

woode or fellow for the fyre,
Ligna.

Comburo, ris, ssi, sum, To
burne.

a logge, *Truncus, or*

A shide of billet, *Calo, le.*

A fyre brande, *Torris, tis, ticio,*
onis.

Calo, lonis, a page.

a subrell page, *Argentus calo.*

Shoes of wood, *Calones.*

To call, *calo.*

The bringing in of any thing,
Importatio.

a faggot, *Fascis lignareus.*

Ramentum, The thimne sha-
uinges off.

Sprayes, small twygges, or
boughes, *Sarmenta.*

Fire, *Ignis.*

a flame of fire, *Flamma, ma.*

a sparckle of fire, *Scintilla, la.*

a cole not burning, *Carbo, nis.*

a burning cole, *Pruna, ra.*

The ashes, *cinis, neris, vel, lix, is.*

The white ashes remayning
vpon the quicke cole, *fanilla.*

a fire brande, *Pax, cis, & facula,*
some vse it for a torch or
cresset.

The figures of eloquence, *De-*
cendi faces.

Lanful mariages, *legitima faces.*

To burne torches, *Cremare fa-*
ces.

Smoke, *Fumus, mi.*

Fumo, m, to smoke.

Swote, *Faligo, gis.*

a fire torke, *Furca ignaria.*

a fire shouell, *Basillum, li, igni-*
tabulum.

Tonges, Forcipes, prunipes.
Be that bloweth the fire with
his mouth, Suffitor, toris.
Bellowes, Follis, lis.
The winde of the bellowes, a-
nima follis.
Sufflo, flas, & insufflo, flas, To
blow.
The nose of the bellowes, Gu-
la follis.
A maunde or basket, Fistella, ca-
nistrum, cordes, cophinus.
Cista viminea, a wicker basket.
A walet, mantica, vel manticula.
A chopping knife, culter herba-
rium.
An earthen pot to seeke meate
in, Olla, la, vel aula, la.
Auxilla, a little pot.
Concha, a tresp.
Caldarium, a kettle.
A pot lidde, Ollae operculum.
A pottle sticke to stirre the pottle
with, Rudus, dis.
A ladle, Cochlear culinarium, vel
cochlear.
A scower, Despumatorium, vel
Expumator, vel dispumator, To
scow.
a fleshe hooke, Fuscintula, la, vel
Desfrutū, boyled halfe away.
Desfrutū, cuncto bolle half away
The pottle hookes, Ollae un-
rim.
Hot hangers, Ollae cathena.

A hooke, Uncus, ci.
a little skillett, Sautis barbarus.
a treuer, Tripas, podis, vel chytro-
pus, pus.
A caudron, Ahanum, Caca-
bus.
Battie a vessell with a longe
handle.
Lebes, betis, a kettle.
Cucuma, ma, an earthe vessel.
Andirons, Alaria, sustentaculum
ferreum.
Roasted on spits made of wood
Ligneis verubus assatum.
Roasted meate, Dapes assaria.
a spitte, Veru.
Assassat, to roast.
agredus, cratis, tis, vel craticula.
Torreo, as, rui, rostum, To
broyle, or to roast.
A frying panne, Sarrago, gnis,
vel frictorium.
Frigo, gin, xi, Elum, to fyle.
a grater to grate bread, cratis
aspera, vel tyrochneatis, and
Cratio, tis, to grate.
Beated bread, Pans, distinctus.
a mortar, Mortarium, vel pila,
la.
Acers, or certer, to trye out the
fine powder, Incorniculum.
a pestell, Pistillum, la.
Tundo, dis, rundo, sum, To
stampe.
To be thimiped on with many
strokes, Ictu crebrosundis.

A little Dictionarie

A trayner, *colu, li, vel cola, la.*

Colo, la, To trayne.

To loue, and esteeme one, *colere, obseruare, diligere aliquem.*

A peper querne, *mola piperaria.*

Molo, lis, lui, To grynde.

A mustard querne, *Mola sinapiaria.*

A garlike moyter, *Mortarium alliarium.*

A boxe to keepe spice in, *Picula aromatoria.*

A dressing boude, *Tabula culinaria.*

A dressing huffe, *Cuken diuisorius, vel popinarius.*

Diuido, dis, si, sum, To deuide.

To deuide the fields into three partes, *diuidere agros in portio.*

A thing deuided into two partes,

Res diuidua.

A tabulum, a little vessell, as a caner: also a measure of wine, containing two vneces and a halfe.

A dishe, *catinus, ni.*

A deepe holow dishe, *Gabon, Siphon.*

A dishe of trees, *Catinus lig-*

neus.

A caner, *Scutella.*

A platter, *Patina, na, a platter.*

A charger, *Laux, cis.*

A bodder to take vp the frag-

um, *analactarium, vel aristophorum.*

Tolla, lis, & aufero, fers,

abstuli, ablatum, To take a-

waye.

The fragmentes, *Analecta,*

orum.

a sweeper of fragmentes toge-

ther, *Analecta.*

A banquet with that

belongeth.

A Grace, *consecratio mensa.*

Consecro, cras, To say grace.

A breakfast, *jentaculum, li.*

Jento, tas, To take, or cate-

breakfast.

A dinner, *Prandium, di.*

a dinner without wine, *pran-*

dium carinum, abstemium.

To inuite one his friendes to

diner, *vocari ad prandium &*

micare.

Prandeo, des, sus, sum, to dine.

A supper, *Cenatio, a.*

Cenula, a light supper.

a costly supper, *salutaris cena.*

Ceno, nas, aus, & cenatus sum,

Cenito, tas, To suppe or cate-

supper.

Cenaturio, ris, to be desirous

to suppe.

Eating, *Comestio, nis, cibatus, &*

es, sus.

Edo, es, vel edis, edi, esum, come-

do, dis, comedi, comesum, & co-

me-

Eating or drinking after dy-
ner, Merenda, repotia, & po-
tatio, onis.

Comessatio, onis, a recre sup-
per.

A riotous spender, comessator.

Drinking at any tyme, Potura,
re.

Poto, re, to drinke for plea-
sure.

To sit typpling all day long,
totum diem potare.

Dunkardes haue a pleasure in
drinking, Voluptate potandi re-
nentur ebrii.

He that maketh a feast, conuiua-
tor, soris, architriclinus.

A guest, Conuiua, na, opulo, o-
nis.

Hospes, pitis, an host or guest.

A new yeares gifte or present,
Screna.

Conuiuior, uaris, To make
feastes.

A stranger of an other coun-
tre, aduena, ne, peregrinus, ex-
traneus, & alienigena, ne.

Discumbo, bis, cubui, bitum, &
Acumbo, To lye downe at

the table.

Pottage, meate, and
saunce, as heere folo-

weth.

Pottage, Ius, ris, iusculum, &

iusculum, Ius holeracium, vel her-
baceum.

Lecke wort, Ius porraceum.

Brewell, Pulmentarium, y, pul-
menti repositorium.

Pease pottage, Ius pisaceum.

A melle of potage, Ferculum in-
ris.

Rice potage, Ius orize.

Almonde mylke, Lac amigda-
linum.

Fruementie, Granea triticea, vel
alica saccharata.

Thicke pottage, Ius crassum, vel
spissum.

Thinne, Ius tenue.

Yesterdaies pottage, Ius pridie,
num, vel herbarum.

Newe pottage, Ius recens.

This dayes pottage, Ius hodie,
num.

Mylke, Lac, ris.

Polenta, re, a meate made of
sodden barley, now with vs

out of vse.

Pulmentum, re, Meate with vs
broth, brewell, or pottage.

Sauce.

Condimentum, re, vel condita-
ra.

Condio, dis, diuisum, To saunce
meate.

Winegar, acetum, re.

A little Dictionarie

To be eager of taste, *Acidus, a-*
resco, scis.
 Sowrenesse, *acor, oris.*
 Sowre fruites, *acidi fructus.*
 Wine somewhat fower, *Kinum*
acidulum.
 Acre acetum, strong or sharpe
 vinegar, *Acrimonia,* Tartnesse that
 biteth the tounge
 Veriuse of saute made of gra-
 pes not full ripe, *Omph-*
acum.
 A credo, acritudo, vel acritas,
 Sharpnesse or sowrenesse.
 Greenesauce, *condimentum her-*
baceum.
 Mustarde, *Sinapis, piperis.*
 Mustarde seede, *Sinapis, piperis,*
sinapi, sinape.
 Mustarde seede maketh one his
 eyes to water, *Fletum factura*
sinapis.
 Oyle, *Oleum.*
 Oyle of waltes, *Fraxinus, vel Amer-*
ca, ca.
 Olenius, He that maketh
 oyle, *Carinum oleum,* Oyle of wale-
 nuttes.
 A salet, *Acetarium.*
 Salgame, conseruations, ap-
 peares, figges, &c.
 Embanmatie, & embanmato,
 any saute vled with meate
 Mixture, &c. Medling of

uers thinges together.

Meate.

Preparation for dinner or sup-
 per, *Obsonatus.*
 A purneyour for vitayles to car-
 ters, *obsinator, toris.*
 Meate, *cibus, bi, victus, us, epulum,*
li, epula, larum.
 Cupedia, die, & cupedula, vel cu-
 pes, pium, deintie meates
 A dander, *cupedimarius, y.*
 Foode, *Eduium.*
 Meate that may be eat, *edulis.*
 Meate stewed in broth, *cibus in-*
rulentus.
 Broth, *iusculum.*
 Pappe for childzen, *Pappa, pa.*
 Delicie, *arum, lauritie, arum.*
 Deintie or delicate meates
 Meate that nourisheth, *cibus a-*
libilis.
 Victualles, *cibatus, tus, comea-*
tus, tus.
 A dishe of meate, *Obsonium,*
 But *Obsonium,* is whatsoever
 is eaten with bread, as sente,
 herbes, &c.
 To buye cates for dinner, and
 supper, *cena, prandio obsonare.*
 A messe of meate or seruice fro
 the kitchin to the table, where
 it is sette to be eaten, *Missus,*
sur.
 Some vld, *Prima missa,* for
 the

- the first course, *Secunda mensa*, for the seconde.
- A portiō or pece of meate, *Frustrum*, *ti*, *frustillum*, *li*, *portio*, *onis*, & *porciuncula*, *le*.
- a morsel of meate, *Boculus*, *li*, *bucula*, *ce*, *ced*, *iq*.
- A toste, *Panis tostus*.
- A soppe, *Offa*, *fa*, *vel offula*, *le*.
- Drinke, *Potus*, *tus*.
- Saltnesse, *salsedo*, *diuis*.
- Sodden or broyled fleshe, *Caro elixa*.
- Seathing or dressing of meate, *Cocatura*, *ra*.
- Brewesse, *Offula adipata*.
- Wasting of meate, *Liquamen*, *iminis*.
- To baste, *imbuo*, *is*, *bui*, *butum*.
- Meates infected with popson, *obsonia imbuta veneno*.
- A land de Seyned with superstition, *Tellus imbuta superstitione*.
- The dripping of meate when it roseth, *cadula*.
- Bake fleshe, *caro incocta*, *pastillo*.
- Fried meate, *cibus fixus*.
- Frigo*, *gis*, *xi*, *vel* *gui*, *xum*, *vel* *stum*, *to*, *fric*.
- Fried in butter or oyle, *fructus ex butyro*, *vel oleo*.
- Broyled meate, *cibus in craticula tostus*.
- The residence of fried meate in the frying panne, *Cramium*, *may*.
- Cremium*, drye stickes to kindle the fire with.
- Whetone, *callus verrinus*.
- Whetone of a wilde boze, *callus aprinus*, *vel* *apugnus*.
- Wese, *caro bubula*, *vel* *bonina*.
- Porke, *caro porcina*.
- Dogges fleshe, *caro suilla*, *vel* *suina*.
- Bacon, *Lardum*, *vel* *laridum*, *pingue*.
- A stich of bacon, *Succidia*.
- A gamon of bacon, *Armus suillus*.
- A pestell of bacon, *perna suilla*, *petaso*, *sonis*, *vel* *petasunculus*, *li*.
- Mesty, or olde bacon, *Rancidus*, *da*, *dum*.
- Coloppes of bacon, *Offula petasonis*.
- A pudginge, *Fartum*, *romacula*, *la*, *vel* *romacula*.
- A trully bubbe, *Aulitocia*.
- Omasum*, Is one of the foure partes of a beastes maw very fatte, called a tripe.
- A baggesse, *Tucetum*, *si*.
- A steake of fleshe, *Offula*, *vel* *offella carnea*.
- The fatnesse of meate, *Adeps*, *pis*, *pinguedo*, *diuis*.
- To make leane, *adipem remare*, *vel* *detrahere*, *minuere*.
- Fatte meate, *adipatum*.

A litle Diccionarie.

Cattell by ouermuche fatnesse
doe ware barrayne, *animalia*
pinguedine sterilefcunt.

Thicke fatte, *densum pingue.*

He which loueth that is fatte,
pinguarius, rj.

He is to groffe, *nimia pinguitu-*
dine laborat.

Fatte meate, *adipatum.*

Toniaculum, a liuering.

Pulmentum, a meate made
like grewell or wortes.

Mutton, *Caro ouilla, vel ouina.*

Ribbes fleshe, *Hedina caro.*

Beale, *Caro vitulina.*

A pie or pastie, *artocreas, aris.*

A pastier, *Dulciarius pistor.*

A shoulder of mutton, *Armus*
ouillus.

A shoulder of venison, *Armus*
ferinus.

Venison, *Caro ferina.*

The numbles of a deere *Extra-*
ferina.

A pastie of venison, *artocreas fe-*
rinacea.

A sandedge, *Lucanica.*

Tingo, gis, xi. Eum, To
suppe.

He depte his knifes in blonde,
cultros inxit sanguine.

Witbie wordes, *Verba simla*
sensu.

A custarde, *artogala, la.*

A fetter *Fricla, ta, vel glebulus*
aribus.

A pancake, *Laganum, tageni-*
res.

Metmelade, *Metaplacus.*

Meate halfe eaten, *Cibaria, vel*
obsonia semesa.

Broken meates, *Fragmenta.*

Apophoretum, a presente of
gifts.

White meates, and
egges.

Milke, *Lactis.*

Cow milke, *Lact bubulum.*

Sheepes milke, *Ovillum.*

Goates milke, *Caprinum.*

Creame, *Flos lactis.*

The creame that ryseth, when
the mylke senteth, *Cremor,*
moris.

Turned milke or sower, *Oxi-*
gala.

Pappo, pau, To eate,

Butter, *Butyrum, ri.*

Cheese of cowe milke, *Casus*
pabulus. Of shepes milke, *O-*
uillus. Of goates milke, *Ca-*
pinus. &c.

Cheese full of eies, *Casus fistu-*
losus.

Freshe cheese, *Casus recens, vel*
musteus.

Parmeson, *Casus parmensis.*

also crenndes is called *Casus.*

Conrse cheese, *Casus secunda-*
rius.

An egge, *Ouum, ui.*
a hennes egge, *Ouum gallina-*
ceum.

an adle egge, *Ouum urinum.*

A new layde egge, *Ouum recens*
editum.

An egge not new layde, *Ouum*
non recens editum, vel requietum.

A roasted egge, *Ouum coctum, vel*
assum.

A fried egge, *Ouum frixum.*

A sodden egge, *Ouum elixum.*

a poched egge, *Ouum sine puta-*
mine coctum.

A cere egge, *Ouum sorbillum, vel*
forbile.

An egge shell, *Testa oui.*

The skinne within the egges

shell, *Patamen, nis.*

The white of the egge, *albumē,*
nis, vel albedo oui.

The yolke of the egge, *Vitellus,*
li, Vitellum, li, vel ouilure-
um.

Deyntie dishes, as marche-

payne, *sartes, et. Bellaria, v-*
rum.

A marche payne, *Panis dulcia-*
rius.

Officers and Mayters
in a greate house-
holde.

A comptroller, *Censor, oris,*
vel antigrapharius, vel antigra-
phus.

A steward, *Dispensator, oris, vel*
oconomus.

Oeconomia, The guyding of
a house.

a marshall, *Architrilius,*

An vsher, *Locator, foris.*

An vshers rodde, *Commentariu-*
lum.

Loco, To set in place.

Atrienfis, a chiefe seruant, a
porter, or vsher of the hall;
a clearks of the kitchen, *Dispen-*
sator culinaris.

Dispenso, *fas, To distribute or*
order.

He that beareth meate fro the
kitchen to the table, *discopho-*
rus, dapifer, vi.

Fero, *fers, tuli, latum, To*
beare.

A sewer, *Appositor ciborum.*

Appono, *nis, sui, itum, To set*
upon the table.

a taster, *Pragustator.*

a cuppe bearer, *Pocillator.*

Pragusto, *ui, to taste.*

a caruer, *Structor, vi.*

Struo, *is, xi, ctum, To carue.*

To make sumptuous feastes,

structula, luxuriose struere.

To make feastes, *structo, opala*

condidit, in aram.

To set condiments in aram,

em struere.

a waiter at the table, *Minister*
mensarum.

A litle Dictionarie.

A *ministra, tris*, to serue.

The annuer, *Elemosynarius*.

Almes for poore people, *Elemosina, na*.

A porter, *lanitor, ris, vel hostiarius, rij*.

Aperio, ris, to open.

Clauo, dis, To close or shut.

A haule.

A haule, *Aula, le*.

An inner court or porche, *atrius, rij*.

A table, *Mensa, se*.

Ronde tables, *cillibe*.

A trestle, *Tripes, dis*.

A forme to sitte vpon, *scammum, ni, vel scabellum, li*.

A stoole or seate, *Sedes, dis, sedile, lis*.

A foote stoole, *suppedaneum*.

A chaire *cathedra, dra, sella, le*.

Solium, li, a place of estate.

A sitting downe at the table,

Aecubatio, anis.

Sedeo, dis, di, sum, to sitte.

A cushion, *pulvinus, ni, puluillus, li*.

A combarde or dresser, *Abax*.

lucis, vel abacus, ci.

A parlor or place to suppe in,

Caraculum.

Fabulum, A winter parlour

or a place to heepe hoptinges in.

A bedde chamber,

with the apparell,

Cubiculum, A bedde chamber.

The chiefe chamberlayne, *Præpositus cubiculo*.

Camera, a vaulte.

Dormio, is, iui, itum, To sleepe.

Dormitorium, a place to sleepe in.

Thalamus, the husbände and the wines chamber.

A secrete chamber, *conclauis, & conclauis*.

Prielinium, a parlour where in are thye tables.

A winter chamber, *Hybernium cubiculum*.

A studie, *Armarius librorum, archuum, vel tabularium*.

A galerye, or open plate to goe from one place to another,

Procestrium.

A secrete studie, *Museon*.

A colledge, *Museum*.

Studeo, des, diu, supinis carer, To

stodie, or to studie.

To desire quietnesse, *Otio studere*.

All to desire on thing, *Omnia unum studere*.

To sanour one, *studere alicui*.

cubicularius, vel inclinarus, A groom of the chamber.

Lectistrator, & lecti concinnator, He that maketh the beddes, *Patlecti sterniator*.

Sterno, nis, stravi, tum, To con-

cinno, nas, to make beddes,
Saddle the horses, *sterna equos.*
Make the beddes, *sterna lectos.*
The bedde is made, *Tornis stennitur.*

To make fitte a garment, *Vestem concinnare.*

A bedde, *lectus, cubile, lis, portus, ri, & garbatus, si.*

A little bedde, *Lectulus, li, stratus, sus.*

A pallet, *Stratulum.*

A bed steepe, *Fulcrum, crisi.*

A bedde sine, *Spondylus, vel laus, rerr.*

The foote of a bedde, *Pes, is.*
Scannum, a benche.

Scabellum, a foote steele.

A feather bedde, *Culcitra plumaria, plumea, vel plumatilis.*

Pluma, ancerina. The goose feather.

Farcio, cis, si, tum, to stuffe or fill the bely.

A materas, *Culcitra, tumenticia, vel amacinterium.*

A flocke, *Tomentum, vel floccus, ci.*

A boulster, *Cernical, lis, vel cernicale.*

a pillow, *Pulvinar, aris.*

a sheete, *Lodix linea.*

a blanket, *Lodix lanca, vel plagae, & plagula.*

A quilte which is stuffed with flockes, cotton, wool, or linen, *Cento, roris.*

A couerlet, *Opagamentum, gulum, corale, & coral, vally.*

a traister ouer the bedde, *Clapus, pi.*

Canopaeum, a canopie.

Gausape, a roughs frite hane.

A roughs frite hane, *Gausapina cubicularia.*

a long roughs beard, *Gausape.*

a couerline, *Velum.*

Siparium, vel siparium, a couerline.

The hanginge of a house or chamber, *aula peristromata, vel peripatasma, is.*

Circundare cubiculum auleis, to hang the chamber.

The carpetes, *Tapetes, sum, & tapetia.*

Aporeta, Callets or cofers to kepe secret things in.

A chisse, *Arca, ca, articula, la, vel arcella.*

a cofer, *Capa, sa, vel capsula, la, ille capsula, la, loculi, vel locelli.*

a matre to be laide vnder foote, *storea, vel teges serpen.*

a brulhe, *scopa vestiaris, vel scopina, a brulhe of beare or fath other.*

Scopos, to brulhe.

a brulhe of hogges byddles, *Muscarium setaceum.*

a sponge, *Spongia, cia.*

a glasse, *Spectulum, is.*

Looke

vestis sordida et in qua
The colde, uncleane, and pesti-
ferous swate, *gelidus, frigidus,*
immundus, pestiferus, sudor.

Caparium. He that keepeth
the clothes of them that be
washe'd.

Cucurbita. a vessell wherewith
bathes wet filled & emptied.

A flap to gather winde to coole
the house, *Flabellum.*

a blast of winde, *Flabrum.*

To blow winde with a faune,
mouere ventos ianu flabellu.

Baptisterium. a founte adieing
fatter.

Lix. a drudge.

To seeth, *Lix.*

Smegma. th, any thing that
sequesth or clenseth.

A pommander, or muske ball.

Pastillum. li.

Olfacio, ci faci, Etum, to smell

too.

To see, heare, taste, smell, and

touch touching, *carere, au-*

dire, gustare, olfacere, tangere.

liquid.

To smell much, *olfactio.*

A Wardrob with his

instruments.

Vestiarium, domus ve-

stiana.

Hee haue his apparell of his

master, *vestimentis.*

minu.

The chest wherein apparell is

kepte, *Vestiarium, arca.*

Necessarie finding, *Vestis, ve-*

stis, que necessarius.

The keeper of the wardrob, *ve-*

stis, qui vel vestiarium.

The press for clothes, *Serinium*

vestiarium, capsula, vel capsella

vestiaria.

a broome, *Scopa.*

House sweeper, *Scoparius.*

a chest, *Arca, arcula, cella.*

a cofer, *Capsella, le.*

a little cofer, *Cistella, le.*

a cradle, *Cunabula, forum.*

A knep him from his infancy,

a cunabulis cum noui.

Birdes nestes, *Cunabula, vi-*

num.

The Troianes were the begin-

ning of our nation, *Gente na-*

stra cunabula Troiani.

Crepundia. The clothes and

bandes about the child in the

cradle, or other giftes.

Stragula caualia. The cradle

clothes.

A swable bande, *Fascia cunabu-*

lorum, fasciula.

A pommander, *Pastillum.*

To seeth, *Lix.*

To see, heare, taste, smell, and

touch touching, *carere, au-*

dire, gustare, olfacere, tangere.

liquid.

To smell much, *olfactio.*

A Wardrob with his

instruments.

Vestiarium, domus ve-

stiana.

Hee haue his apparell of his

master, *vestimentis.*

a tache, Spinnaker, 101

Shows that Sultanpore is

crepida carbatina, a
 A lacher, *Corrigia, gie*,
Ligamentum, a
 boude,
Sculponea, High shoes made
 of felte, to keepe the feete
 and legges warme, moſte
 apte for ſtudents and ſitting
 occupations.
 The buckle of a ſhoe, *Fibula cal-
 cearia, vel fixula*.
 The toung of the buckle, *Spina*.
 A knotte, *Nodus, di*.
Nodo, das, ligo, To tye.
 a ſlipper, *Crepida*,
Sandalium, a ſlipper, or par-
 toſſe.
*Patente, Solea lignea, vel calo-
 podium*.
 A boote, *Ocrea, ee*.
 a ſpurre, *Calcar, caris*.
 The rowell of a ſpurre, *Stimu-
 lus*.
Calcitro, tras, to ſpurre.
 A buſkin, *Coturnus, ni*.
 A girdle, *zona, na, cingulum, li,
 vel cinctorium*.
 A bolton, *Bulla, la, vel bullula*.
 a ſword girdle, *Balteus*.
Abſtringo, to girde.
 A purſe, *Crumena, na, crumenula,
 loculus, locellus, maſſupium, fac-
 culus nummorum*.
 a combe, *Pecten, mo*.
 a cappe, *Pileus, vel pileum*.

The toppe, or higheſt parte of
 the cappe, *Apex, cis*.
 a badge or cogniſance, *Inſigne*.
 a garlande, *Sertum, ti*.
 a nighte cappe, *Pileus noctur-
 nus*.
 a hatte, *Galerus, galericulus, gale-
 rum, vel petoſus*.
 a cloke, *Penula, la, ſagum, vel ſa-
 gulum*.
 a cloke el lether, *Penula ſcor-
 tea, ſacerna*, Eſſete bothe for
 women and men.
 a wood, *Hipomis, midis, capidu-
 lum, capitium, cucullus*.
Colobium, a ſhort iaket.
 a crowne, *Corona, na, corol-
 la*.
Corono, ſta, to crowne.
 a tache, *Uncus, ci, unculus, li*.
Figo, pis, xi, xum, To make
 faſt.
 a claſpe, *Fibula, la, vel confi-
 bula*.
Fibula, as, & firma, mas, To
 claſpe, & *Diffibulo, las*, To
 loſe or unclaſpe.
 a gotone, *Toga, ga*.
 A garment with long ſleeues to
 couer the handes, *chirodota*.
 a long gotone, *Toga, talaris, de-
 miſſa*.
 A ſhort gotone, *Toga curta, vel
 ſubdulla*.
Paludamentum, a coate ar-

A little Dictionarie

A plate, *Plica*, *ca.*
 A single gowne, *Toga simplex*.
 A threde bare gowne, *Toga depersa*.
 A lined gowne, *Toga duplicata*.
 A garded gowne, *toga syntesiata*.
Duplicata, *ca.* to line or double.
 a silke gowne, *Toga bombicina*,
 or *serica*.
 a garment of neede woork, *Vestis plurigis*.
 a furred gowne, *Toga pellicea*,
 or *pellita*.
 a furre, *Pellicium*.
 The hemme of skirts of a garment, *Panniculamentum*.
 a hemme of purple, *Fimbria*,
bria.
 The tagged fringes of the nettle, *Folia urticae fimbriata*.
 a spangle, *Bractea*, *bracteola*.
 a purple, garde or border of a garment, *Scimen*.
 a thinge finelye wrought with diuers small peeces, *Segmentatum*.
 a cheyne about the necke, *Torques*, or *torquis*.
 a miltill, *Laticion*, or *pallium*.
 a glove, *Chirotheca*, or *manica*.
 a hande kercher, *Sacarium*, *fuderiolum*.
 Commandeers or muskballes, *Pastilli odoratorij*. Some vse *Pasilli* for the same.
 Opobalsamum, The gumme of

a baulme tree.
 A bracelet, *Torques brachialis*, or *dextrochirium*.
 a ring, *annulus*.
 a little ring, *annellus*.
 a ringe with a precious stone, *Annulus gemmosus*.
 a perle, *Vnio onis*, or *conchus*.
 a seale or signet, *signum*, *sigillum*,
 or *anulus signarius*.
Signonas, To seale.
 Epitaphes made in stone, *Nemina signata saxo*.
 To coyne money, *signare argentum*.
 presentes or giftes, *Xenia*.
 a small gifte or present, *Xeniolum*.

Clothing for Women.

A smocke, *Supparum*.
 a waste coate, *Mammillare*,
Castula, a vesture to cover naked women in the hott house.
 a kytte, *Tunica muliebris*.
 a stomacher, *Strophium*, *pectorale*.
 A stringe, *gis*, or *clauis*. To lace.
 An apron, *Pentyale*, *lis*, or *gremiale*, *Supparium*, an apron long and wide, rounde hanging bothe behinde and afore, *Parisina*, is vsed for the same.

A gowne, *Toga, ge.*

The traine of hem of a gowne,

Peniculentum.

Poplum, a mourning vesture.

A womans gowne, a robe, *stola, le.*

a filler, *Legula, le, vitta, re.*

Frontale, a forehead cloth.

a beate lace, *Fascia, crinalis, vel texta, sa.*

a glasse, *Speculum, li.*

Inspicio, cis, xi, flum. To see of

looke vpon.

To vewe a mans owne lyfe,

Propriam vitam inspicere.

To looke in a glasse, *Inspicere in speculum.*

A carle to couer the heare of

the heade with, as maydens

vle, *Reticulum crinale, vel re-*

tiolum.

Compositus, psi, tum. To hem-

be.

Fine women, *comptæ mulieres.*

A trim worke, *opus comptum.*

To be mery in countenance,

cultrum comere.

a woman hiding hir griefe,

mulier compta dolorem.

a butlet, or tiers, *Murum, tri.*

A kercher, *Rica.*

a head kercher, *Flammicum.*

Atamillara, ri. a tapler, or

kercher.

a necke kercher or parlet, *A-*

miculum, vel amictorium.

Monila, as an ouche, or

brace.

a pinne, *Acicula, le.*

a pinne case, *Theca acicularia.*

A tape, to knitte the apion a-

bout with, *Fasciola ligatori-*

um.

A citie, with that perfect-

ness, as here foloweth.

A citie, *Urbs, bis, ciuitas.*

A riche, free, noble, wyse, well

ordered citie, *beata, locuples, li-*

bera, immunis, laeta, prudens, &

bene constituta ciuitas.

The suburbs, *Suburbium, bi.*

The walles of a citie, *Murus,*

ri, & menia, nium.

Maceria, rie, Maceria, ri. A

mudde wall.

Hee that keepeth the wharfe,

Portitor, ri.

The custome of the porters,

Portorium, vestigal, lis.

a gate, *Janua, nua, porta, sa.*

The way in the strete, *platea, sa.*

The pavement, *pavimentum, ri.*

The way paved with stoue, *Via*

delapidata, vel lapide strata.

Panjo, uis, to pane.

A ramme to beate doone the

paving, *Fistuca, ca, panicula,*

le, & paniculum, li.

A Copper smythes hammer,

Marculus, li.

The chanell in the strete, *Can-*

alis.

It fields over waterridge, *Aquas*.

The corruption of the indige-
ment place, *tubo fori*.

20

No truthe is left in Judges,
de foro sublati fides.

Men of one companie or ward
Curiales.

Senaculum, a parlamente
house.

Consulo, lis, lui, tus, cum accu-
satino. To aske counsell.

But *consulo* with a dative case,
to giue counsell.

Impero, ras, & imperito, tas, to
commaunde.

The seate where the iudge sit-
teth, *tribunal, lis, puteal, vel sub-*
sellum pratoris.

Before the iudgment seat, *pre-*
tribunali.

A counsell house, *Conciliabulum,*
li.

The worthy companie of lear-
ned men, *Nobile concilium do-*
ctorum.

The place where mai-
steries and playes be
shewed.

Theatrum, tri.

A player, *Actor, toris, vel ludio,*
ouis.

A tenis play, *Scheristerium.*

He that beholdeth or looketh
vppon the players, *Spectator,*
toris.

A sworde player, *Gladiator,*
toris.

The acte of fightinge wpeh a

sworde, *Gladiatura.*

Lanista, a master of fences
A stage or scaffolde to stande
vpon, to see the players, *Pe-*
dium, scena, na.

To set vp a scaffolde, *Sterneref-*
cenam.

A Wrestling place.

Palestra, ra.

Item *xystus, ti*, a place for wre-
stling or other exercise.

Cestus, tus, an whoyle batte,
an instrument of leather co-
nered with leade, to buffet
one another.

To leuel his bats against one,
librare cestus in aliquem.

To put on his battes, or such
instrument of leather, *Cestus*
induere.

A colar to wrestle with, *Collare.*
A rundle or circle, *circus.*

A iustling place.

Decussorium, rii.

A iustling with speares, *Lu-*
dus hasticus.

Hastiludo, To iust.

A running place,

Curriculum, li.

Curro, ris, cucurri, sum, To
runne.

The reward giuen to him that
winneeth the victorie, *Premiu.*

B. iij.

The

A little Dictionarie

The rewarde given to hym
that loseth the victorie, *Solaci-
um.*

Porticus, cui, a gallerie.

To dispute walkinge in galle-
ries, *In porticibus deambulan-
tes disputare.*

**The place where mar-
ket is kepte,**

Forum.

The beast market, *forum bo-
rium.*

The wine market, *Forum vina-
rium.*

Swine market, *forum suarium.*

A bouth in a market place of
feyre, *Ategia, a.*

A market, *Mercatus, ti, empo-
rium, ri, & emptorium.*

A market man, or he that bu-
seth markettes or feires, *ago-
reus.*

Plentie, *Abundantia, a.*

Bread solde in the market, *Pa-
nis agoreus.*

Scarltie, *Caritas.*

Mercor, caris, & negocior, aris,

To bie and sell.

A chepener, *Licitor, toris.*

Licitor, taris, to cheapen

To set þ price higher, *liceor, eris.*

To graunte vnto him that of-
fereth most, *ad nutum licentia
conferri.*

To be preysed, *Liceo, a.*

They strue amoungest them
selues, *inter se licitantur.*

A bier, *emptor, toris, emax, cis.*

Bying and sellinge, *Mercatus,
tus.*

Mercatura, re, & merx, cis,

Marcheandise.

Promercalia, Things bought
at the first hande.

*Emo, mis, emi, emptum, & mer-
cor, caris, To bie.*

A seller, or he that selleth any
thinge, *Venditor, & vendax,
cis.*

Vendo, dis, didi, ditum, to sell.

He hath solde euill, that hath
not money payed him, *Male
vendidit, cui pecunia non est
numerata.*

The clercke of the market, *A-
goronomus.*

A bargayne or coneuant, *Pa-
ctum, ti, contractus, tus, & con-
tractio, onis.*

Bayne or winniuge, *Questus,
tus.*

He that setteth the price vpon
ware or victailes, *Taxator,
toris, Taxo, as, & licitor, taris,
to set price.*

Garnet of a bargaine, *Arra,
re.*

a scope or tayle to marke the dee
vpon, *Tessera, vel tessella.*

The fleshe market.

For

¶ Forum canarium.

¶ The fleshy strecte, or fleshy shambles, *Vicus canarius.*

A bouchers shoppe, *Macellum, vel laniena.*

¶ The fishe market.

¶ The fishe market, or fishe strecte, *Vicus piscatorius, forum piscatorium, piscarium.*

¶ The herbe market.

Forum herbaceum, vel olitorium.

¶ The cozne market.

Forum frumentorum.

¶ The fruite market.

Forum pomarium.

¶ The wood market.

Forum ignarium.

¶ A feire.

¶ A feire, *Nundina, narium.*

Bying and selling of iustice, *Iuris nundinatio.*

Banquets made at a feyre, *epule mundinaria.*

A cage to sell bonde men in, *Catasta, &c.*

Hee that goeth to feires and markets to bye and sell, *Nundinator, toris.*

Belonging to feires, *Nundinarins, &c.*

To bye and sell in feires, *Nundino, nundinor.*

¶ The strewes, with baudes, harlots, and theues.

¶ The strewes, *Lupanor, naris, ganeum, postibulum, & domus meretricium.*

Baudy, *Meretricatus, sus.*

A baud, *Leno, nomis.*

a flatterer, *Adulator, toris.*

A harlot or common woman, *Meretrix, cis, lupa, pe.*

They that haunte the strewes, *Gamones.*

Scortor, *aris, to haunt harlots.*

To whisper, *Susurro, as.*

My friende whispereth with mine enemy, *Cum inimico susurrat amicus.*

The report in secrete, *fama susurrat.*

a whispering, *susurrus, susurratio.*

A whisperer or tale bearer, *Susurro, ronis.*

A traytour, *Proditor, toris.*

Prodo, dis, didi, ditum, To betray, &c.

A theefe, *Fur, latro, nis, prado, donis, pradator, toris, vel raptor.*

Theeues vpon the sea, *Pirata, & cut purse, Crumenifeca.*

A robber or spoyler, *Director, toris.*

Prador, daris, furor, raris, To scale.

Abactor, He that scaleth cattell, *abigeus.*

¶ Places for correction, and execution,

A little Dictionarie

Ergastulum, Byrdewell.
Arroage, *Ergastulus*.
Byrdewell, of the prison is
 broken *Ergastula soluantur*.
A peyre of stockes, *Cippus*, *pi*.
A little hill or marke, *Cippus*.
Cippus, It is also a crosse, or
 marke set to shewe the right
 waye.

A Prison.

Carcer, *ceris*.

A prisoner, *Captivus*, *ui*.
To be in bayle, *esse in custodia*.
A pilorie, *Columbar*, *baris*.
Manacles to binde the handes
 of prisoners, *Manica*, *carum*.
A lebet or gibet, *Patibulum*, *li*.
Wayne or tourment, *Cruciatus*,
tus.

Crucio, *as*, To torment or pu-
 nish.

The galowes, *Furca*, *furcilla*, &
furcilles.
Suspendo, *dis*, *di*, *sum*, To
 hang.

Feeters, shackles, or ginen for
 the feete, *compedes*, *vel boie*.

An heretike, *Hereticus*.

**The place where exe-
 cution is done.**

Carnificina.

**The hangman, or he that
 doeth execution**, *Carnifex*, *spicu-
 lator*.

The office of a hangman, *Carni-
 ficina*, *na*.

To be tormented, *Carnificor*, *a-
 ris*.

A ruler in the Province,
 with his Subiectes, Offi-
 cers, and that per-
 teyneth.

Satrapa, *pe*, a lieutenant.

A countie, *Satrapia*, *a*.

Kego, *gis*, *xi*, *etum*, to rule.

Senatus, *tus*, The senate.

Senatus consultum, *Senatus sen-
 tentia*, a decree of the senate.

Summates, & *primates*, The
 senate.

Patricij, Those which are of
 the senators kindred.

A constable, *Erthnarca*.

A receiuer, *Questor*, *oris*.

Recipio, *pis*, *cepi*, *ptum*, To re-
 ceive.

A booke of accomptes, *Diaria*,
ria.

A booke of reckening, wherein
 both the receiptes and ex-
 pences be written, *Liber ra-
 tionarius*.

Hee that casteth accomptes,
Computator, *ratiocinator*, *vel
 calculator*.

Abacus, *ci*, a computing table
 or cuphorde.

A counter to caste accomptes
 with, *Calculus*, *li*, & *abaculus*.

Com-

Computo, tas. To counte or
caste.

A courtier or seruinge man,
Aulicus, ci.

waiting seruants, *stipatores.*

The yeoman of the garde, *sti-
patores corporis.*

The Maioz of a towne
or ciue, with the suburbs
and commonaltie.

A Mayze, *Praefectus, ti, prator
urbanus.*

Praefectura, ra, vel pretura, ra,
Rule or auctoritie.

A Mayzaltie, *Pratoratus, tus.*

A Sherife, *Consul, lis.*

Consulatus, tus, The shirien-
ship.

Municeps, a citizen, or bour-
gesse, inioyge the libertyes
of the towne.

Municipium, Every citie or
towne hauinge the libertie
that Rome had.

An alderman, *Senator, toris.*

A marchante, *Mercator, nego-
ciator.*

A brade marchaunte, *Propola,
la.*

A citizen, *ciuis, ciuilis.*

A waitinge man to serue the
rulers of y city, as the Maire
and Sherifes, or Aldermen,
Stator.

A sargeant, *Lictor.*

The company of seruants, to
waite vpo the chiefe rulers,
as officers, sargeantes, or
other, *Satellitium.*

Inseruio, is, iui, tum, to serue.

A cryer or proclaimer, *Præco,
conis.*

Præconiū, nij, a proclamation
or crie.

A companie of craftes men, as
in a towne or citie, *collegium.*

Proclamo, as, To crie or pro-
clayme.

Freedome, *Libertas, ingenuitas,
tatis.*

A neighbour, *Vicinus, ni.*

Neighbourhood, *Vicinitas, tis.*

a master, *Magister, tri.*

a master of householde, *Domi-
nus, ni, paterfamilias, herus, ri.*

a mistresse, *Fera, ra, domina.*

a prentise, *Addictus, ti.*

a free man, whiche had beene
bounde, *Manumissus, vel liber-
tinus.*

Hee that is free bozne, *Inge-
nuitas.*

Free at libertie, *liber.*

a broker, *Proxenetæ.*

a seruant, *Famulus, minister,
tri, mancipium.*

Seruice, *Famulatus, tus, mini-
sterium.*

The whole compayne, of ser-
uants, in a householde toge-
ther

B. v. ther

A litle Dictionarie.

ther, *Famulitium*.

Aduersitor, Is a seruaunt to wayte vppon his mayster, when he goeth forth and home agayne.

Houſeholde ſeruauntes, *A-riensſis*.

A page, *Aſſecla*.

Circumpedes, Lackeis, or waiting ſeruauntes.

a mayden ſeruaunt, *Famula*, *la*.

a woman ſeruaunt with other together, *conſerua*, *e*.

a bondman, *Seruus*, *ui*.

a bondwoman, *ancilla*, *coſmēta*.

Servio, *uis*, *ui*, *famulor*, *laris*, *Miniſtro*, *traſ*, to ſerue.

A dayes wages, *Diarium*.

a pencion or annuities, *annuum*.

Bondage, *Servitus*, *tutis*.

a labourer or porter to beare lode or burden for rewarde,

Baiulus, *li*, *gerulus*,

Salarium, *ry*, wages.

Porto, *tas*, *baiulo*, *las*, to beare.

The inferiour part of the people, *Populus*, *li*, *popellus*, *li*.

Obedio, *dis*, *dini*, To obey.

The common or viler parte of the people, *Plebs*, *bis*.

Vulgus, The common people.

a dour ſermer, *Extercorator*, *toris*.

Purgo, *gas*, To make cleane.

A poore man, *Pauper*, *miſer*, *e-geuus*, *inops*.

A proude poore man, *Ambicio-ſus* *pauper*.

I am poore, but I owe nothing

Meo ſum *pauper* *in are-*

bonertie, *Paupertas*, *atis*, & *pauperies*, *ei*.

Low eſtate or vilitie, *Abiectio*.

A vile perſon, *abiectio*.

a begger, *Mendicus*.

Begging, *Mendicabulum*, *mendicatus*, *us*.

a loſſe by negligence, *Diſpendium*, *di*.

Loſſe of good name, *Diſpendia fama*.

Mendico, *cas*, To begge.

He that loneth diſcorde or variance, *Diffidius*.

I The ſchole with that belongeth therto, as hereafter foloweth.

A ſchole, *Schola*, *le*, *ludus* *literarius*, *vel* *pedagogium*, *gy*, *pedotriba*, *e*.

Alphabetarij, they that learne their letters.

A maiſter, *Preceptor*, *toris*.

Doceo, *ces*, To teache.

A ſuaterer of grammer, *Grammatista*.

a bungler, *Literatus* *plebeus*.

The ſecond maiſter, *Hypodidaſculus*, *pedagogus*.

A diſputer, *Altercator*, *diſcuſſor*.

Diſputo, *tas*, To diſpute.

- A scholar, *Scholasticus*, vel *discipulus*.
Disco, cis, didici, to learne.
 A micher or truanee, that absenteth himself from schole, *Vagus, gi*.
Vagor, garis, To stay abroad.
 Study, *Studium, dy*.
 Study by night, *lucubratio, nis*.
 To studie by candle light, *Lucubro, as*.
 a worke done by candle lighte, *Lucubratum opus*.
Studeo, des, dui, To studie.
 A lesson, *Lectio, onis*.
Lego, gi, To reade.
 To reade hansomly, attentively, and with a gentle iudgement, *Commode, attente, & candido iudicio legere*.
 Learninge, *Doctrina, na, documentum*.
 Recordeinge, *Mediatio, onis*.
 Declaring, or expoundinge of a lesson, *Expositio, interpretatio, declaratio, onis*.
 a glose, *Glossa, sa, commentum, ti, glossema, tis*.
Interpretor, taris, *Expono, nis, sui, itum*, To expounde or declare.
 Paper, *Charta, na*.
 Parchement, *Membrana, na*.
 A penne made of a quill, *Penna, na*. But of a reede, *calamus, mi*.
 A penne case, *pennarium calaminarium, theca pennaria*.
 A penne knife, *scalprum, vel scalpellum*.
 Inke, *atramentum scriptorium*.
 Vermelion, to make red inke of, *Minium, nij*.
 An ynke horne, *Cornu atramentarium*.
 A writer, *Scriptor, ris*.
Scribo, bis, psi, ptum, To write.
 A booke, *Liber, bri, codex, cis, & codicillus*.
 The table of a booke, *Index, vel elenchus*.
Titulus, The title of a booke.
 The claspe of a booke, *Fibula*.
 A reame of paper, *summula, la*.
 a quire of a booke, *Volumen, nis*.
 A leafe of a booke, *Folium, lij*.
 A copie or ensample, *Typus, pi*.
 The margene, *margo, ginis*.
 The side of a leafe, *Pagina, na*.
 A parte or peece of a leafe, *schedo, schedula, phylura*.
 A part of a booke, *Tomus, mi*.
 a colunne of a leafe, *Columna, na*. Sometime it is vled for a pillour.
 A festu, *Pestuca, ce*.
 Tables to write in, *Pugillares*.
 a popntell, *Graphia, vel stilus*.
 But *stilus* is the point or pyncke of the pointell.
 To correct that which he hath written, *Vertere stylum*.

The second
 Copy

A litle Dictionarie.

Orations written in the elo-
quence of Athens, *Orationes
attico stylo scriptae.*

Graphiarius, a pennar.

A sachell, *Ascopera.*

A letter, *Litera, re, grammata-
tis.*

A sillabe, *Sillaba, ba.*

A verse, *Versus, sus, carmen, nis.*

An ensample to follow or es-
chew, *Exemplum, pli.*

An example to be followed, as
in writinge or suche other,
Exemplar, aris.

a worde, *Verbum, bi, dictio, nis,
vocabulum, li.*

a pistle, *Epistola, la, & epistolium,
li.*

a lyne, *Linna, nea.*

a rular, *Regula, la, vel norma,
ma.*

Reculo, las, dirigo, gis. To rule.

The titlle, poynt, or pyncke be-
twene sentences, *Apex, cis,
punctus, ti.*

A faulte, *Erratum, vel mendum.*

A blotte, *litura, re.*

Blotted, *Obliu, ta, tum.*

The patern, wherby any exam-
ple is written, *Authenticum.*

Oblino, nis, leui, tum. To
blotte.

Deturpo, pas, & oblitero, ras, to
defile, or make foule.

Exercise or vse, *Exercitium, tij.*

A spotte, *Macula, la.*

Maculo, las, Fædo, das. To
spotte, make foule, or de-
file.

Resigno, nas. To open or vn-
close.

Letters opened, *litera resignata.*
To cancell the last will of any,
testamentum alicuius resignare.

To surrender all, *Cuncta resig-
nare.*

An almy to keepe booke in,
or other thinges, *Scrinium, nij.*

A rodde to doe correction with,
Virga, ga.

Verbero, ras, to beate.

Vapulo, las, to be beaten.

Flagello, las, Batuo, tis. To
beate.

A palmer to beate or stryke
scholers in the hande, *Ferula,
le.*

A rebuke, *Contumelia.*

A stripe, *plaga, ga, vel ictus, tus.*

Percussio, onis, a striking.

*Cedo, dis, cidi, casum, & percus-
tio, tis, ssi, ssum,* To beate or
strike.

A blowe or clappe with the o-
pen hande, *Alapa, pa.*

A buffet wyth the syt, *Co-
laphus, phi.*

Colaphizo, ras, to buffet.

Vbex, bicis, the marke or print
of a hurt in the body.

Strife and Woronge as
by

by extortion, *disceite*,
or theste.

Wrong, *Iniuria, rie*.
a deceiver, *Pellicator*.

Full of deceiptes, *Insidiosus, a*,
um.

Disceite, *Fraus, dis, insidia, arum*,
fallacia.

Disceitfull, *fraudulentus, ta, tum*,
pellax, & fallax.

A subrill or falsehed, *Techna, vel*
perfidia.

Insidior, aris, defraudo, das, De-
cipo, pis, cepi, ceptum, To dis-
ceane.

Abiuratio, Forswearing;
Brawling, *Altercatio*.

Strife or variance, *Dissidi-*
um, di, discordia, dia, lis, litis,

inde, a, & de, & de, & de, & de, & de
Detrimentum, ti, Damage or
hctriment.

Disobedience or frowardnesse,
Contumacia, cie.

Litigo, as, rixor, aris, iurgo, gas,
& iurgor, garis, depo, Contendo,

dis, di, To strine,
Debate, *Litigium, i, tio, to uo*

She falleth oute with her hus-
bande, *Cum viro est, illi, litigi-*

um.
Brawling disputation, *Litigio-*
sa disputatio.

The ignorance of the lawe
hjeedeth strife, *Iuris igno-*

rantia.

gignit litigium.

Hollinge of the people, *Exa-*
ctio.

An extortioner, *Crassator, ra-*
pax.

A poller, *Director, toris*.

Diripio, pis, pui, ptum, To
poll.

Theste, *Furtum, ti*.

The lawe, with the in-
nisters thereof.

A lawe, *Lex, gis*.

A custome, *Consuetudo, dinis*.

Plebiscitum, The decree of the
people.

Constitutio, onis, A thinge or
deyued, as by the Church, or

other authoritie.

A commaundement, *edictum, ti,*
mandatum, & preceptum.

Edico, cis, xi, ctum, To com-
maunde.

To make a lawe, *Legem edi-*
cere.

Obedient unto the edict, *Edicto*
audiens.

He that maketh a lawe, *Legisla-*
tor, legifer.

A man of lawe, *Iuris peritus*.

A iudge, *Iudex, cis*.

Judgement, *Iudicium, arbitrium,*
sententia, e.

Iudicialis, & indiciale, Pertay-
ning to the iudge.

Iusti-

A little Diccionarie.

Iustitium, ij, *iuris statio*, when
processe of iuste is inhibi-
ted.
A counsell house, *Consistorium*.
Judico, cas, to iudge.
A Proctour, *Procurator*, *negotiarum gestor*, *factor*, *defensor*,
Syndicus, ci.
a notarie, *Actuarius*.
a courney, *Advocatus*, *actor*, vel
causidicus.
a witnesse, *Testis*, is.
a suretie, *Sponsor*, *oris*, *fideiussor*,
pras, *dis*.
Vas, *dis*, & *obse*, *dis*, a suretie
or pledge.
Vadimonium, *ij*, & *vadum*, a
suretyship.
A pledge of suretie together,
Compras, *pradis*.
a promise, *Promissum*, *si*, & *pro-*
missio, *oris*.
A promiser, *coris*, *promitto*, *is*, To
promise.
A promiser that maketh a pro-
mise, *Promissor*, *foris*.
Obligatio, *cas*, To binde by pro-
mise.
A defender of a cause, *Patronus*,
ni, vel *causidicus*, *ci*.
Patrocinor, *paris*, to defende.
Cliens, *is*, a client.
Clientela, *is*, Clientship.
Clientularium, a perelytee for
counsell.
An umpire, or arbitror to giue

sentence in a doubtfull mat-
ter, *Arbiter*, *tri*.
a smatterer of the lawe vnlearn-
ed, *Legulus*.
Arbitror, *traris*, To geue sen-
tence after my minde.
Right, *Ius*, *iuris*.
Pleading, *Jurgatio*, *oris*, vel *iuris*
actio.
a plea, *Litigatio*.
a triall of a matter in the lawe,
Disquisitio.
an othe, *Iusurandum*, *iuramen-*
tum.
Iuro, *ras*, to sweare.
To sweare laying his hand by-
pon the new testament, *Novo*
tacto testamento iurare.
I sweare for mine owne parte,
De me iuro.
To conspire the death of one,
In aliquem iurare.
a most learned author, *Iuratissi-*
mus author.
A false othe, *Periurium*, *ij*.
a false accuser, *Delator*, *oris*.
Periuro, *ras*, to sweare falsly.
A sitting for iudgement in ses-
sion or other court, *Sessio*, *is*.
a sessions or stele, *Confessus*, *is*,
iudicium.
Iuridicus, *cas*, *ij*, Perteyning
to the lawe.
Iuridicus dies, a lawe day.
Sessions, *Iuridici conventus*.

An vnder iustice, *Juridicus, ci.*
 an action, *Dica, ca.*
 a writte of atourney, *Manda-*
torium.

a writtinge made wyth myne
 owne hande, *Chirographum,*
vel singraphum.

a testament, *Testamentum, si.*
Testatus, & testator. Hee that
 hath made his last will.

Intestate, *Intestatus.*

Testatio, & testimonium. a wit-
 nessing of the testament.

a sumner, *Paritor, ris, citator, ris,*
& monitor.

Cito, tis, to call or cite.

To summe the person accused,
Citarreum.

To name a witnesse in anye
 thing, *Citare testem in aliquam*
rem, in aliqua re.

a scribe, *Scriba, be, vel scriptor.*
Librarius. he that writeth for
 rewarde.

Officers deposed or put out of
 authoritie, *Abacti.*

Curiales. Be seruing men of
 one house.

A quest of. xij. men, *Duodecem*
viratus, tus.

The. xij. men, *Duodecem viri.*

a soth sayer, *Hariorus.*

To gheasse, *Harioror, aris.*

A gheassing, *Harioratio.*

The furious foyspeakunges of
 the southsayers, *Furibunda,*

hariororum pradictiones.

The churchyarde with
 the apurtenances.

A churchyarde, *camiterium.*
 A sanctuarie, *Ashlum, sanctua-*
rium.

Sanctuarie men, *Ashli.*

The priuiledge of sanctuarie, *a-*
shlia, e.

a priuiledge of sanctuarie, *Sa-*
crofanctum.

Cenobium, a monasterie.

a colledge, or fellowship, *Con-*
tubernium.

a place of succoure or refuge,
Confugium.

a librarie, *Domus libraria, vel bi-*
bliotheca.

Bibliothecarius, he that kepeth
 the librarie.

The place to keepe bookes in,
Carthophilacium.

Repono, nis, sui, situm. To lay
 vp.

To lay vp things provided be-
 fore hand against the winter,

Hyemi prouisa ante reponere.

Refraine your weeping, *Repo-*
ne lachrymas.

A cloyster, *Glantrum, claustra,*
vel circumcolumnium, & peristy-
lum.

A prayter or place to eate meate
 in, *Refectorium, ris, conacubum.*

a treasure house, *gazophilacium.*

The

A little Dictionarie.

The *sauro, zai*, to gather together.
 An hospitall, *Hospitale, lis*, vel *xenodochium*.
 An hospitall for sicke people, *Nosocomion*.
 For beggers, *Prochodochium*.
 A lazare house, *Leprarium*, vel *hieromion*, & *domus lepraria*.
 For fatherlesse children, *Orphanotrophium*.
 For children that be caste oute, *Brephotrophium*.
 A ferme, *Valetudinarium*.
 An almes house, *Domus pauperum*.
 Almes geuen to poore people, *Eleemosyna, na*.
 A dole, *donarium, eleemosyna, largitio, vel congiarium*.
 A graue, *Sepulchrum, tumba, ba*.
 The writinge aboute a graue, *Epitaphium*.
 A burying, *Sepultura, ya*.
 A sepulcher, *Bustum, ti*.
 The destruction of all lawes, *is selfewill, Bustum omnium legum voluntas*.
 Emptie sepulchers, *Bustum inanitas*.
 A coffin or beere wherein dead bodies be boone, afore they be buried, *capulus, li, forerum, sandapila, & loculus*.
 A coffin, *Ursillo, and*, the that carrieth dead bodies to be buried, *Sepelio, lis, li, pultrix, & tumulus*.

lo, lai, To burie.

The Church, With ornaments, and that belongeth.
 The Church, *Templum, pli, edes, dis, ecclesia, sia*.
 A chapel, *Sacellum, li*.
 The stalles or sittinge places, where many may sit, *Orchestra, vel subsellia*.
 The place where may but two sitte, *Bicellium*.
 A scate, *Scabellum*.
 A sextie or vestrie, *Sacrarium*.
 A vestrie, *Vestiarium, vel domus vestiaria*.
 A iewel house, *Gazophilacium*.
 The treasure of a prince, *gaza, & vestimentes* to be vled in the church, *Vestimenta*.
 A stole that a priest weareth about his necke, *Ephod*.
 A mitre, *Pontificalis mitra*.
 A labell, *Appendix*.
 A cope, *Capa, pa*.
 A censer, *Thuribulum, li*.
 Frankensence, *Thuris, ri, & thimnima, masis*.
 A corne of frankensence, *Mica thuris*.
 The smelling frankensence, *Odoratum thuris*.
 To sacrifice vnto the goddes, *Placare deos thure*.
 With the good meaning of the hatte

hart, and not with franken-
sence is God pleased, *Carde*
bona, non thura, placatur deus.

A bope or ship for frankensence
to be kept in, *Acerra, re, vitha*
thararia, thimiatarium.

To thurifuge, *car, To cense,*

Holy bread, *Panis sacra,*

Holy water, *Aqua sacra,*

The sprinkling of holy water,
Raratus aqua lustrice.

Holy, *Sanctus, in, sum,*

To serue god holily & deuout-
ly, *Pie, sancte, deum coluere*

Sanctifico, *car, To halow,*

A holy water sprinkle, *Asper-*
gillum.

Spargo, *gis, si, sum, To sprinkle*
or cast abroad.

A candell, *Candela, se,*

a waxe candell, *candela cerea,*

The weeke with in the candle,
Colloquium.

a candlestick, *candelabrum.*

A candlestick of silver, *cande-*
labrum argenteum.

a taper, *Cereus, vi,*

a tolye, *Funale, li,*

a lampe, *Lampas, dis, lampada,*
de, vell lucerna, na.

A hanginge Lampe, *Lampas*
pensilis.

A vuche buchinge in a lampe,
Elychnium.

Dyle, *Qleum, se,*

An alter, *Altare, ris, vel ara, re.*

Limbrs, The altar clothes;

A chalice, *Caliculus, calix,*

a cruet, *Phiala, se,*

a delke, *Pluteus, lustralis,*

a croffe, *Cruz, cis, ei, latus, se,*

a baner, *Vexillum, li,*

Vexillarius, a standarde bea-

rer.

An image, *Imago, ginis, Statua,*

tua, simulacrum, cri, effigies, ei.

The parron of saincte, that the

Church is of, *Tuclarius di-*

uus.

Organes, *Organum, pneuma-*

ticum.

Offeringe, *Oblatio, onis.*

Offero, *firs, obtuli, latum, To*

offer.

Concio, onis, an assendye, or

sermon.

A lawfull assemblye, *Legitima*

concio.

An assembly of comms people,

Orba ab optimatibus concto.

Theme, a theme, *an argu-*

ment.

Conemor, nris, To preache.

A steple, *Campanile, lis, pyramis,*

idis.

The battlement, *Pinna, na,*

a pinnacle, *Pinaculum, li,*

a weather coke, *Petasus, si,*

a vaine, *Panniculum, li,*

a bell, *Campana, na, vel campanu-*

la, se.

A little Dictionarie

Tintinnare, ut, lui, & tintinnare, ut, lui.
vel tintinnare, ut, lui, to ring.

The clapper of a bell, *Mallus campanarius.*

Pulsus, ut, to ring or knocke.

The wall is battered, *Pulsatur murus.*

to knocke at every doore, *Ostium pulsare.*

to beate one his minde, *Pulsare ad cuius animum.*

A clocke, *Horologium, ij.*

Clepsydra, dra, a watering pot in a garden.

A smal clocke, as in a chamber, *Horologium cubicularium.*

Moderor, yari, To sette the clocke.

A diall, *Solarium, ij.*

A sande glasse, or houre glasse, *Vitreum horologium.*

The ministers and seruantes in the Church,

with that pertaineth,

A Bishop, *Pontifex, eis, prefat, lis, episcopus, antistes, sit.*

Pontificatus, tus, The dignitie of a bishop.

A deacon, *Decanus, ut.*

Sacerdotium, a priesthoode.

A chanceler, *Archigramma-tens.*

An archdeacon, *Archidiaconus.*

A priest, *Sacrificus, parochus, pra-*

byter, teri, sacerdos, dotis.

But Sacerdos, is any religious person, man or woman.

A deacon, *Diaconus, ut.*

A preacher, *Concionator, teris.*

To make an oration vnto the people, *concionari apud populum.*

A persone, or curate, *Rector, toris.*

A bycar or deputie, *Vicarius, ij.*

A clarke or minister to helpe the priest when he dothe minister, *Hierodulus.*

An organ player, *Hydralis.*

A chaunter, *Præcantor, toris.*

A lamentable songe *Elegia, gia, vel elegia, orum.*

A chanon, *Canonicus, ti.*

A prebende, *Canonicatus, tus.*

An abbote, *Abbas, ut.*

An abbess, *Abatissa, fa.*

A nōne, *sanctimonialis, & monialis, lis, sit, vel cisterciensis virgo.*

Religiosus, fa, sum. He that is bound to kepe religion.

Iniciatus sacris, He that hath receyued orders, as subdeacon, &c.

an ermite, *Eremita, ta.*

Eremitus, ut. wilderness.

A sexten, *Edituus.*

A Churchwarden, *Præcurator, basilicanus custos.*

Chorus, ij, a company of singers.

Divina

¶ Deuine seruice, With
the appurtenances.

¶ Deuine seruice, *Dignum offi-*
cium.

The Lordes prayer, *Oratio do-*
minica.

The crede, *Symbolum apostolorū,*
vel symbolum fidei.

A prayer, *Oratio, oris.*
Oro, ras, To praye.

The answer given to hym
that prayeth, *Oraculum.*

Matens, *Matutinum officium.*

Communion, *Ros sacra summa*
celebratio, missa, sa, communio.

The pistle, *Epistola, la.*

a secretarie, *ab epistolis.*

This letter is writte vnto him,
Ille est hac inscripta epistola.

To rent a letter, *Concerpere, epi-*
stolam.

The Gospell, *Euangelium.*

Offering, *Oblatio, oris.*
Offero, fer, oblati, latum, To
offer.

Sacrifice, *Sacrificium, libamen,*
holocausta, victima, nec, clauda

washing, *Lotio, oris.*

Chenlong, *vespertinum officium.*

Complin, *Completorium.*

The Letany, *Letania.*

Dirge, *Exequie, arum.*

The feast made at the buria-
linges of coses of dead men,
Sollemnitas.

Song, *Cantata, or, gale.*

Palinodia, denyng of y same
gayne.

Canto, ras, & cano, nis, cecini,
cantum, to sing.

To recante, *Palinodiam canere.*

¶ Religion, With that
which perteyneth.

Fides, dei, fayth.

Spes, spei, Hope.

Charitas, Charitie.

Iustitia, tie, Righteousnesse.

Prudentia, tia, wisdom.

Fortitudo, dinis, Strength.

But Fortitudo, is specially ta-
ken for the vertue of minde

more than for the strength of
body.

Temperantia, tia, temperance
of measure in thinges to be
done, as in eating and drink-
ing, with other vertues.

Obedience, *Obedientia, vel ob-*
temperantia.

Obedio, dis, diuigium, & obiz-
pero, ras, to obey.

Love ordinate, *Amor dei, amor*
virtutis, bonarum rerum.

Deuotion, *Deuotio, oris.*

Mitie, *Miserericordia.*

penit, *Poenitentia.*

¶ Playing With instru-
mentes and that belon-
geth to playing.

A little Dictionary

A playing place, *Luforium*,
 A playe, *Ludus*, di: *ludicrum*, cri:
latus, ci: *latus*, ci: *latus*, ci:
Lusus, sus, & *lusio*, nie playing.
 The chiefe playe, *Principi per-*
natorum.
 A player, *Lusor*, foris *ludo*, nis.
Sodalitium, ty, is a comp anye
 when they play together, as
 tennis, or other play.
 A parte of time where matches
 be made, as in playes of gam-
 ning, *Sodales*.
 The casting of lots or chauce
 who shall bee together, on
 one side, *sortis*, ony.
Accido, di, *ex cado*, di, *ex cidi*,
contingo, gi, To chauce or
 fortune.
 Resting or ceasing from studie
 or other labour, *Otium*, ty,
vacatio, vel *laxamentum*.
 A time to be idle.
Ludo, di, si, sum, to play.
Cesso, fu, tu, cessare.
Quiesco, ci, quiesci, To rest.
 Playing dapes for children
Pueriles feries.
 Shooting, *sagittatio*, *missio*.
Sagitta, ta, to shoot. A shot.
 Strife, who shall win or have
 the matter of victorie, *Cer-*
tamen, nis.
Certo, tis, To strive for the
 victorie.

A bowe, *Arctus*, cur.
 An arrow, *Sagitta*, ta.
 The nocke of an arrow, *Crena*,
na.
 The feathers of an arrow, *ala*,
sagitta.
 an arrow head, *Spiculum*, & *cu-*
spicula, la, *spicula*, la.
 A bow case, *Corymbus*.
 a quiver, *Rharcitra*, tra, *frante-*
um pillicum.
 a shooter, *Sagittarius*, & *argu-*
tes.
 Buttes to shooe at, *Meta*,
rum.
Scopus, vel *scopulus*, is also the
 place or marke to shooe at.
 The pricke markes, *Destinata*.
 The round markes, *Incerta*.
 Cocke fighting, *Certamen*, vel
pugna gallorum.
 a tennis player, *Pheristaxia*, ty,
vel pilatorum.
 a tennis player, *Pheristaxia*.
 A tennis ball, *Pala pabnaria*.
 Tennis playinge, *Sphaerama-*
chia.
 A chase, *Casus*, sus, vel *notus*.
 The game, *Victoria*, ri, *nis*.
 A bloody victorie, *Cruentata*,
ris.
 He hath had the victorie, *Offe-*
illus, *Etoria*.
 To hinder the victorie, *mo-*
ti, *pellare*, *victoria*.
 A ruler, tri, an emptie.

A footeball, *Pila pedalis*.
A snow ball, *Pila nivea*, *missa*
nivea.

a ball stuffed with winde, *Folliculus*.

a toppe, *Turbo, nis*.
Agito, tas, to daine.

A scourge to daine the toppe
with, *Scuticula, la*, *vel scutica*,
ca.

A quoite, *Discus, ci*.

A bole, *sphera, ra*, *vel globus*.

A caste, *factus, tus*.

Iaceo, cis, ieci, etum. To caste.

A pike or darte, *luculum, li*.

Mitto, tis, si, sum, To cast the
darte.

Missile, a darte.

Missilia, Presents sent from
one to another.

Dancing, *saltatio, nis*.

A danncer, *saltator*.

Tripudio, as, To daince.

Tables to play in, with dyce,

Aluei, alueli, tabula aleatoria.

a paire of tables, *Par alueorum*.

Dice, *alea, lea, talus, li, saxillus, li*,

& *tessera, ra*.

Canicula, la, is the little black
tittle in the Dice, whereby

the chaunce is knowne, as

syde, syncke, cater, tree,

detwse, ale.

A dise player, *Aleator, ris*, &
alco, onis.

Dysers be the worst people of

al, omnium aleatores sunt pessimi.

Euen and odde, *Par, & impar*.

Lardes, *Carthula, larum*.

Chesse, *Furunculus, li*.

Leaping, *Saltatio, onis, saltus*,
tus.

Salto, tas, To leape.

Renning, *Cursatio, onis*.

A renning place, *Stadium, vel*
curriculum.

Curro, ris, cucurri, sum, & *cursi*-
to, tas, to renne.

A runner, *Cursor, soris*.

Runners be not long lyuers,

Non sunt longani cursores.

Comming againe, *Reversus, sus*.

A sodayne starting abacke, *su*-
birus resilius.

Swimming, *Natatio, onis*.

No, nas, nato, tas, to swimme.

wrestling, *Luctatio, onis*.

A wrestler, *Luctator, toris, vel pa*-
lestrita.

Luctor, toris, to wrestle.

The rewarde given to hym
that hath the victorie, *Pra*-
mium, mi.

In sted of a rewarde he hath got
ten great ignomy, *Pramy loco*
magnam est nactus ignominiam.

The best game, *braviu, brabium*.

A philip, *Thaltrum, ri*.

A pottle made in the mouthe
with one synger, as chyl-

dren vse to doe, *Scoppus, vel*

stlopus, pi.

Ca.

A little Dictionarie

Cachinnus, ac, cachinnor, &c.
illado, dis, to mocke.

Alter, teris, sine aliter, teris.

Boiles of leade made to ex-
ercise mens bodies with.

**The instrumentes of
musicke,**

A harpe, *Lyra, Cythara.*

The welthe men at their ban-
quets, doe vse their harpe,

Lyra ad cōtinuū vultur brytāni.

Cythara, &c. to harpe.

A harpe string, *Nervus, ala.*

Chordula, le fides, dis.

**A Lute, *Testudo, dinis, barba-
tos.***

**A wrest to tune with, *Pectum,
tri, vellen, tim.***

*Persono, nas, & tempero, ras, to
tune.*

**To tune the harpe, *Personare,
temperare lyram.***

A taber, *Tympanum.*

A pipe, *Tibia, vel fistula.*

Fistula, lus, to pipe.

**A pipe made of a tree, *Arundi-
nea fistula.***

Cymbalum, a clindall.

**A bagge pipe, *Utricularis, vel utri-
cularis tibia, vel ascaula.***

**The trumpette or waytes, *Tu-
ba, ba.***

**The crooked trumpet, *Litus,
thi, vel buccina.***

A fiddle, *Fidicula, la.*

**Minstrels and
dauncers.**

**A minstrell, *Citharædus, di,
aulædus, tibicen, fidicen.***

a trumpet, *Tuba, a.*

a trumpetour, *Tubicen.*

**A brasse trumpette, *Tuba du-
ckilis.***

a pipe, *tibia.*

**See that playeth and singeth
with his instrumente, *Psal-
tes.***

*Psaltria, tria, tibicina, a womā
minstrell.*

**A daunce where many daunce
together, *Chorea.***

a carpet knight, *Aptus choreis,
& iacis.*

A dauncer, *Choreutes.*

**Daunsing and singing toge-
ther, *choreuma.***

**A schole of daunsinge, *Ludus
saltatorius.***

**Daunsinge, *Saltatus, saltatio,
nis.***

***Thyasus, si,* a daunce dedicate
to Bacchus.**

Desalto, tas, to daunce.

A piper, *Fistulator, toris.*

**A piper with a bag pipe, *Utri-
cularius, vel ascaules.***

Nugatores, prastigiatores, tuglers

A scoffer, *Histrionis, mimus.*

Scommas, is, a scoffe.

A checke, *sup gillario.*

A mocker, *Ledoris, & cachinnus*.

Cachinnor, aris, cachinno, nas.

To vse immoderat laughing.

A mocker, *Derisor*.

He that is vilsarde, *Personatus*.

a rayler or gester, *Dicax, tis*.

A viler, *Larus, no*.

An exercise of vnhonest daunces, *Inedus*.

A discepuer, as by way of wo-

des, colour, or other crafte,

Impostor, toris, impostura, de-

scriptio, Disceite.

Fallo, lis, fefelli, sum, decipio, pis,

to deceiue.

Liegeerdemeane, *Prastigia, a-*

rum.

Subtile delusion in woordes,

Prastigia verborum.

a haltinge poynte or scoffe, *Ca-*

nuillum, li.

A vile person, *Abiectus*.

a puppet player, *Gefticulator.*

Prastingo, geftinxi, tum, To

disceiue the sight as Juglers

doe.

Ardelio, he that medleth with

many thinges, and bringeth

nothing to passe.

A trifier, *Nugax, cis, & nugator,*

toris.

Trifles, *Nugax, tum.*

A trifle or thing of naughte or

none effect, *Recillo.*

Nugor, garis, To trifle.

A rascall fellowe, *Homo, greg-*

arius.

He that bringeth lighte or vn-

honeste tidinges, *Nugigeru-*

lus, li.

A halharde, or of lowe degree,

Proletarius.

The names of

kinredes.

Isyured by bloud, *Consanguini-*

tas, tis, cognatio, onis.

Consanguinei, Isyntemen.

A man, *Vir, ri, homo, nis.*

But Homo Is indifferente to

man woman, or childe.

Mas, maris, & masculus, li.

Is

euery thinge whiche is of

male kinde.

A little man, *Homunculus, li.*

homuncio, nis, pumilio, nis, pigillus,

li. a dwarte.

A foole, *Moxio, onis.*

A father, *Pater, tris, genitor,*

oris.

A mother, *mater, tris, matercula,*

la, genitrix, tris.

Gigno, nis, genui, tum, To be-

gette.

Parere, To be broughte to

bedde.

Father or mother, *Parent, tis.*

A woman, *Mulier, tris, vel fami-*

na, ne.

A childe, *Puer, ri, proles, & sobo-*

lus, lis.

A little Dictionarie

Children, *Liberi, yorum.*
 A sonne, *Filius, li, vel natus,*
 A daughter, *Filia, lie, nata, &*
 He that is little borne, *Primogenitus.*
Unogenitus. Only begotten,
 as he that hath neither bro-
 ther nor sister.
 Children borne with teete for-
 warde, *Agrippæ.*
 A childe that can not speake,
Infans, is.
 Utterly without grace in be-
 terance, *Infantissimus.*
 Little babes, *Parui infantes.*
Vagitus, is. The crying of
 young children.
Vagio, is, giu, giu, rum. To cry
 as a childe.
 The childe crieth, *Vagit puer.*
 To cry, *Edere vagitum.*
 Childhoode, *Pueritia, a.*
Puero, onis, parui puer, & puer-
culus, li. A little childe.
Pupillus, li. Is a child hauing
 neither father nor mother, or
 is not in gouernaunce of his
 parentes.
Orphanus, without father &
 mother.
 A brother, *Germanus, ni, ueri-*
nus, vel frater.
 He that is borne after that his
 father is deade, *Posthumus,*

A childe borne before bys time,
Abortiuus,
 a young man, *Iuuenis, vel ado-*
lescens.
 a young woman, *Iuuenula, le,*
vel iuuenca, ca.
 a bette, *Hares, yedis.*
Exhereditatus, Disherited.
 a sister, *Germana, na. Soror, yoris,*
 Is generall.
 A virgin or maiden, *Virgo, i-*
nis, vel virguncula, le, & puel-
la, le.
 Twiues, or two borne at one
 birth, *gemini, vel gemelli.*
 Thre of one byrthe, *Tergo-*
mini.
 Four of one birthe, *Quater-*
gemini.
 An vncle on the fathers side,
Putrus, trui. But by the mo-
 thers side, *Ammulus, li.*
Stirps, progenies, ei, a progeny or
 successe in blood cald offspring.
Anunciante, princely, greates
 progeny, *Prisca, regia, magna*
progenies.
Stirps, mascul. gen. The stocke
 of a tree.
Prosapia, pie, is the stocke that
 people cometh of,
Tribus, bus, a tribe.
Stemma, is, Is also a stocke of
 kindred,
Marito, is, & nubo, bis, pfi, prū,
 To marie.

An aunt by the fathers syde,

Amita, &c. But by the mothers
syde, *Matertera, &c.*

A grandfather, *Auus, ui.*

a great grandfather, *Atauus,
vi, vel proauus, abauus.*

A grandmother, *Ania, ule.*

a grandfathers great grandfa-
ther, *Tritauus.*

a great grandmother, *Atania,
proauia, abauia.*

a grandmothers great grand-
mother, *Tritania.*

a nephew, that is the sonnes,
sonne, *Nepos, potis.*

a neele, *Neptis, sis.*

a brothers son, *Nepos ex fratre.*

The sonne of a nephew, *Pro-
nepos.*

The daughter of a neele, *Pro-
neptis.*

The son of my brothers sonne,
Abnepos, sis.

The daughter of my brothers
daughters, *abneptis, sis.*

My brothers sonnes sonnes
sonne, *Trinepos, sis.*

My sisters daughters daugh-
ters daughter, *Trineptis, sis.*

My vncles sonne, *Patruelis, sis.*

My kinnes man, *Consobrinus,
cognatus, tribulis, necessarius.*

My kinsman, and verpe neere
frinde, *Necessarius, propinquus,*

amicus, & familiaris meus.

Consobrini, Sisters children,

Ancestrie, Parentela.

A kinnes woman, *Cognata, &c.*

The names of affinitie
with the appurtenances.

A wedlocke, *Matrimonium.*

Marriage, *Connubiū, coniugium,
nuptia, arum.*

Kinced, *Cognatio.*

He that hath the order and rule
of the wedding house, *Pronu-
bus, bi, paranympus.*

Pronuba, ba, is the woman ha-
ving like rule.

A lover, *Amator.*

A small lover, *Amatorculus.*

Single or vnmarried, *innuptus,
ta, tum.*

Agamus, mi, a bachelor, or
single man.

Contract or hand fasting, *Con-
tractus, tus, & contractio, onis.*

A bride groome, *Neogamus,
mi.*

Married, *Nuptus, ta, tum, maria-
tus, ta, tum.*

Sponsalio, onis, Sponsalles.

He that marrieth, *Sponsus, si.*

She that is married, *Sponsa, sa.*

*Sponsa, sas, desponsa, sas, & de-
sponsor, saris.* To make promise

of marriage.

Divorſe, *Dissidium, di.*

A wooer, *Porcus, et.*

Able to be married, *Nobilis, tis.*

Nubo, bis, nupsi, ptum, & duco,

du,

A little Dictionarie.

*cis, duxi, sum, to marie, or to
be maried, & Marito, as, to
marie.*

The dowrie giuen in mariage
for the womans parte, *Dos,
dotis.*

The giste of eloquence, of betwa
tie, *Dos eris, forma.*

Fieldes or farmes giuen with
the wife in mariage, *Agri do
tiales, dotalia pradia.*

Presentes or gifts, as men vse
to geue at Christmas or new
yeres day, *Apophoreta.*

A housbande, *Maritus, i, vir, ri,
sponsus, s, & paranympus.*

A wiffe, *Vxor, is, coniux, gi.*

A widower, *Viduus homo.*

A widow, *Vidua mulier.*

Childe bearing, or deliuerance
of childe, *Puerperium, nixus,*

A man gelded, *Eunuchus,
Eunuco, cas, To gelde.*

The birth of a childe, *Partus,
tus.*

Abortus, tus, Untimely birth
of a childe.

*Puerpera, ra, A woman on
bedde.*

A childe borne with the feete
forwarde, *Agrippa, pa.*

*Pareo, ris, peperit, sum, to beare
a childe.*

A midwife, *Obstetrix, tris.*

A nurserie, *Gynaeceum, vel nutri-*

culi casa.

A nurse, *Nutrix, tris.*

*Alumnus, a sonne or scholler,
brought vp and kept.*

*Nutrio, eris, trini, to nour
rishe.*

Lacta, tas, to giue sucke.

*Lacta, tes, to sucke, as yong
chil dren do.*

*Succus, ci, sorbitio humoris, suc
king, as chil dren do.*

Bitter iuice, *Amarus, acerbus,
succus.*

Moyst wooll, or fleeces, *succida
lana, vellera.*

A childe that sucketh with me
of one nurse, *Collactaneus.*

A father in lawe, *Socer, ceri, vi
tricus, ci.*

A father in lawes father, *mag
nus socer.*

A mother in law, *Nonerca, ce,
vel socrus, crus.*

My mother in lawes mother,
Magna socrus.

A sonne in lawe, *Gener, ri,
a daughter in lawe, Nurus,*

*rus, a brother in lawe, Lenus, ri,
a sister in lawe, Glos, tis.*

a stepsonne, *Prinignus, ni,
A step sister, Prinigna, na.*

My sonne in lawes sonne, *pro
gener, generi.*

My daughter in lawes daugh
ter, *Prognurus, rus.*

A bastarde, *Spurius, ry, nothus, thi.*

A bastarde daughter, *Adaltera filia.*

Offspringe, *Propago, gimis.*

Issue, *Prosapia, pia, vel gradus, dus.*

He that hath had two wiues, or hath married a widow, *Bigamus, vel digamus.*

A woman whiche hath hadde two husbandes, *Bigama, ame.*

A witche, *Saga, vel fatiloqua.*

A witche rede of dreames, *Saga coniectrix.*

A soth sayer, *fatidicus, fatiloquus, veridicus.*

¶ The partes of the body.

A bodye, *Corpus, poris.*

A head, *Caput, tis, capitulum, & capidulum.*

The foremost parte of the head, *Sinciput, pitis.*

The hindermoste parte of the head, *Occiput, pitis.*

The crowne of the heade, *Vertex, cis.*

The braine panne, *Calua, na.*

The braine, *Cerebrum, bri.*

The seame of the head, *sutura, ra.*

The heare of the heade, *Capillitium, ry, & capillamentum, si.*

The whole bushe of heare, *Coma, ma, casaries, ei.*

The heare of the head, *Capillus, li, crinis, ni.*

Yelow heared, *Flauus, na, num.*

Black heared, *Niger, gra, grum.*

Browne of colour, *subniger.*

Lighe auborne, *subflauus, na, num.*

white, *Albus, ba, ham.*

Flex hearde, *Rutilus, la, lum.*

Red heard, *Rufus, fa, fum.*

Curle heard, *Crispus, pa, puns.*

Balde, *Caluus, na, num.*

Hilled or bare withoute heare, *Depilis, & le, glaber, bra, brum.*

A locke of heare, *cinnamus.*

A curled locke, *cirrus, ri.*

a heare of the body, *Pilus, li, & villus, li.*

Pilosus, Full of heares.

Dore headed. *Canus, na, num.*

A forehead, *Frons, tis.*

A brow, *supercilium, li.*

The space betwene the browes, *Intercilium, li.*

An eie, *Oculus, li.*

Ocellus, a little eie.

The white of the eye, *Albugo, gimis.*

The strale of the eye, *Pupilla.*

The sight, *Visus, sus, aspectus, sus.*

The quicknesse of the sighte, *Acies, ei.*

The eye lidde, *Gena, na, palpebra, bra.*

The

A little Dictionarie.

- The extreme parte of the nose, *Cilium, li.*
 The corner of the eye, *Elinguis qui.*
 The eare within, *Auris, ris.*
 The eare without, *Auricula, la.*
 The nether lappe of the eare, *Fibra, bra.*
 The upper lappe, *Pinna, na.*
 Long eared, *Auritus, ta, tum.*
 A face, *Facies, ei.*
 A cheeke, *Bucca, ca.*
 Hanging cheekes, *Ehantes buc- ca.*
 A morsell, *Bucca, a.*
 The ball of the cheeke, *mala, la.*
 A temple, *Tempus, ris.*
 A nose, *Nasus, si.*
Nasutus, ta, tum. Long nosed.
 A nosethrill, *Naris, ris.*
 The bridge of the nose, *Inter- ceptum, ti.*
 A lippe, *Labrum, bri.*
 A chinne, *Mentum, ti.*
 A beard, *Barba, be.*
 Bearded, *Barbatus, ta, tum, & barbatulus.*
 without beard, *Imberbis, be.*
 A countenaunce, *Vultus, sus.*
 A merry countenaunce, *benignus hiberis, bonae videtis.*
 An angrie, grimace, hatefull look, *trax, ferinus, infestus vultus.*
 A wrinkle, *Ruga, ga.*
 A mouthe, *Os, oris, & osculum, li.*
 A tongue, *Lingua, gue.*
 The mother tongue, *Lingua vernacula.*
Lingo, gis, xi, Etum, Lambere,
 To lycke.
 Licked, *Linctus, ta, tum.*
 a tooth, *Dens, tis, & dentulus, li.*
 Full of teeth, *Dentofus, sa, sum.*
 a fore tooth, *Dens conticinus.*
 without teeth, *edentulus, la, lum.*
 A gumme tooth, *dens molaris.*
 The eye tooth, *dens genuinus.*
 A tuske, *dens exertus.*
 A gumme, *Gingiva, ue.*
 A cheeke bone, *maxilla, la.*
 The hinder parte of the lawe, *Mandibula, la.*
 The rousse of the mouthe, *Pa- latum, ti.*
 The flappe of the winde pype, *Lingula, la.*
 The enteringes of the meate, *Faux, cis.*
 His throte is drie, *arent fauces.*
 An hoarse throte, *rauca fauces.*
 A coughing throte, *Tussientes fauces.*
 The throte pipe, *Gula, la.*
 The winde pipe, *Arteria, ria.*
 A throte, *Guttur, suris.*
 The throte boll, *Fruen, nis.*
 The carnelles in the throte, *Consilla, larum.*
 a necke, *Collum, li.*
 The hinder parte of the necke, *Cecnix, nicis.*

The

The loyninge of the necke to
the body, *Iugulum*, li.

A shoulder, *Humerus*, ri.

The shoulder bone, *Scapula*, la,
vel scoptulum, li.

The canell bone, *Os ingale*.

The arme pitte, *Ala*, la.

Axilla, The arme holes.

The pores in the body, *meatus*,
tus pori.

The arme, *Brachium*, chij.

The bianne of the arme or o-
ther place, *musculus*, li.

From the shoulder to the elbow.

Lacertus, ri. but *lacterus*, is al-
so a liserbe.

The elbow, *Giber*, beris, *vel an-*
con, onis.

From the elbow to the wreste,

Cubitus, ri.

The wreste, *Metacarpion*.

The arme fro the shoulder to

the hande, *Ulna*, na.

a hande, *Manus*, nus.

The righte hande, *Dextra*,
tra.

The lisse hande, *Leua*, na, *sin-*
stra, tra.

Hardnes in the hande or other
place, *Callus*, li.

A finger, *Digitus*.

A thumme, *Pollex*, cis.

The foremost finger, *Index*, cis.

The middle finger, *medius*, dy,
vel famosus.

The fourth finger, *Anularis*,
ris.

The little finger, *Minimus*,
ris.

The space betweene 2 ioyntes,

Internodium, dy.

A knokle, *Codilus*, li.

The holownesse of the hande,

It, *vel hir*, ris.

The palme of the hande, *Vola*,
la.

The bredth of the hande, *Pal-*
ma, ma.

A spanne, *spithama*, ma, *vel do-*
drans.

An inche, *Vncia*, cia.

a nayle, *Unguis*, is: *Vnguicula*.

a fistle, *Pugnis*, ri: *pugillus*, li.

a brest, *Pactus*, toris.

The brest plate, *Thorax*, rax.

a pap *mamma*, ma: ober, ris.

a dugge cut of, *Exerta mamma*.

The dugge is full, *Descendit*
mamma.

The teate drieth awaye, *sterile-*
scit *resist* *mamma*.

To gene the dugge, *Adammo*,
ar.

A woman wth great dugges,

mammonta.

A teate or neple, *papilla*, la.

A bolome, *sinus*, nus.

A side, *Latus*, ceris.

A ribbe, *Costa*, re.

A backe, *Dorsum*, *tergum*, gi.

A backe bone, *Spina*, na.

A little Dictonarie.

A loyne, *Lumbus, bi.*
 A stomache, *Stomachus, chi.*
 A kidney, *Ren, renis.*
 The fatte aboute the kydney,
Abdomen, minis.
 A herte, *Cor, cordis.*
 The lyner, *Iecur, coris, vel ieci-*
noris, hepar.
Viscera, be the bowels of in-
warde partes.
 To stea a sheepe, *nudare viscera*
ouis.
 They desyre our lyues, *viscera*
nostra cupiunt.
 The swete breade as in a brest
 of veale, or in a hogge, *Glan-*
dium.
 A lunge, *Pulmo, nis.*
Extra, trorum, be numbles, as
in a beast.
 The breath, *Spiritus, sus, alius,*
& ambulator, sus.
 A voyce, *Vox, cis.*
 The splee, *Splen, nis, hyen.*
 The mawe, *Ventriculus, li.*
 The paunch, *Aluus, ni.*
 The caule, *Omentum, ri.*
 The fatnesse in the bealy, *su-*
men, nis, abdomen.
 An vnvariable paunch, *Insatu-*
rabilis abdomen.
 Boorne to fill the pleasures
 of the bealy, *Abdominatus,*
abdomini inservire.
 Fatte, *Pinguis, & pingue, videtur,*
de, leui, optimus, ma, muni.

The midriffe, *Septum transuer-*
sum, vel diaphragma, atis.
 The gaulle, *Fel, lis.*
 The girle stede, *Cinctura, va.*
 A gutte, *Intestinum, ni.*
 The small guttes, *Illia, illium.*
 The bladder, *Vescica, ca.*
 The place where the water co-
 meth forth, *Tubus, bi, fistula*
urina.
 The nauill, *Vmbilicus, ci.*
Sperma, ma, Spawne, natural
seede.
 The bealy, *Venter, tris, ster, teri,*
& veterius, ri.
Ventricosus, Boze bellied or
great bellied.
 The flauke, *Inguen, nis.*
 The lappe, *Gremium, mij.*
 The share, *Pubes, bis.*
 The coddes, *scortum, ti.*
 A stone, *Testiculus, li.*
 The pycke, *Virga virilis.*
Preputium, the skinnie that
conereth the head of a mans
yard.
 The hockebone, *Coxa, e.*
 The hippes, *Nates, ris.*
 The arse, *Anus, ni, cullus, li.*
 The parte nexte the arse hole,
Podex, cis. It is vled also for
 the arse hole.
 The hole, *Os cudei, vel orificium.*
 A legge fro the body downe,
cru, ris.
 A thigh, *Femur, moris.*

The inward part of the thighe,

Femur, nis.

A knee, *Genus.*

a kneet paine, *patella, la.*

The hamme, *Poplex, plicis.*

The legge fro the knee downe,

Tibia, via.

The shinne, *Crea, crea.*

The cause of the legge, *sura, a.*

The ankle, *Malleolus, li.*

A foote, *Pes, dis.*

a woman swifter on foote than
her husbände, *motu pedum me-
lior viro.*

To prostrate himself at a noble
mans feete, *abycere se ad pedas,
accidere ad pedes optimatum.*

A garment downe to the sole
of the foote, *ad imos pedis deslu-
da vestis.*

a toe, *Digitus, ti.*

The platte of the foote, *Planta,
la.*

The holownesse of the foote,
Vola, la. & subtil, lis.

The sole of the foote, *Solea, la.*

a heele, *Calx, cis, calcaneus, & cal-
caneum.*

To spurregall a horse, *cruenta-
re equum fortia calce.*

A spurre, *Calcar.*

a bone, *Os, ossis, & ossiculum, li.*

The marrow within the bone,
Medulla, la.

Tender lome consumeth him
inwardly, *Est mollis flamma*

medullas.

To lome one enen fro the hart,
medullitus amare.

The pitche, *spinalis medulla.*

A ioynt, *articulus, li, nodus, di.*

The ioyning of two sinewes
or ioyntes together, *Compa-
go, ginis.*

The place where the ioyntes
turne, *Vertebra, bra.*

The pulse, *Pulsus, si, vel pulsus
sus.*

A sinew, *Nervus, ai.*

The strength of his witte, *ner-
vus ingenij.*

To erpasse vertue, *Incideret
nervos virtutis.*

To effeminate him selfe altoge-
ther, *nervos omnes, & corporis,
& mentis frangere.*

A veine, *Vena, na.*

The small veines, *fibra, arum.*

A gristle, *cartilago, ginis.*

The bloud when it nourisheth
the body, *sanguis, ginis.*

The bloud that is oute of the
body, *Cruor, oris.*

The fleshe, *Caro, carnis.*

The pitche of a tree, *Caro arbi-
rium.*

To feede on flesh, *edere carnes,
vesci carnibus.*

The skinn, *Cutis, si, pelis.*

Callosus, *sa, sum, & thick skinn-
ned.*

A member, *Membrum, bri.*

Ad.

A little Dictionarie.

Artus, sus, the limmes.
A misshapen body, Monstrum,
tri.
Forma, me, is the fashion or
making of any thing.
Like unto his father in fauour
but in maners unlike, patri si-
milis, patris autem dissimilis.
Not unlike in fauour, Forma
hanc dissimilis.
Uncleanness of the body.
Spuricitia, a spurcious, si feditas,
tatis, immunditia, rie,
Fleame, Pituita, & flegma.
Shewll or filthe of the nose,
when it watereth, Mucus, ei,
purific.
Limungo, gi, si, cum, to purge
the eares.
Spittle of the mouth, Salina, na,
sputum, si, spytamen, nis, &
secretus, sus.
Spittle of
the sweete of the body, Sudor-
doris.
Sudo, da, To sweete.
To be troubled about nothinge.
Sine causa sudare,
The portage of nayles; Refe-
men, minis, & refementum.
Scrimment, filth rubbed from
ones body.
Scareware, Ceruina.
A farte, Serpente, (ni, crepitus

ventris, in to mag, crepitus.
Pedo, dis, pepidi, To farte.
To fiesst, Tacitus flatus.
A turde, Merda, da, Oleum, i,
Stercora liquidiora, Spuytes
ring.
Caco, Egero, ris, situm, & cu-
cunio, is iui, re, To shite.
Stynche, Fator, toris.
Feto, res, sui, To stinke.
Uisse, Vrina, e, locium, rij.
A pissing, Nistura, e, & mictus,
tus.
Mingo, gi, minxi, cum, To
shite.
Uncleanesse of the soule,
with filthy qualities.
Stinne, Peccatum, si, si, si
A faulte, Noxa, e, noxia, culpa,
pe.
Wyde, Superbia, bia, fastus, sui.
Woude, Superbus, ba, bum, cla-
dis, & claudis.
Dispising, Fastidium, contemp-
tus, sus, & contemp-
trately, Fastidiosus, i, & fasti-
Superbo, bi, ini, To bee
proude, & a flatterer.
Wyreath, or wyathe, Iraxa, ira-
cundia.
Trasfer, to be wroth, & a
Debate, Dissensio, & dissensio.
Wert burning, Emalaris.
Wackpyring, Detractio, ni,
Obrectio, ni, & gloriatio.

A lyer, *Vannus, ni, vel mendax, da-*
cis, mendacium, cij, a lye.
 A mentior, *tiris, titus, sum, to lie.*
 A backbiter, *Detractor, & abra-*
ktor, toris, calumniator, toris.
 A debate maker, *Factiosus, vel*
seminator discordiarum.
 Obrecto, *tas, To backe bite.*
 Enuye, *Invidia, die.*
 De that enuicth, *Emulator, toris.*
Inuido, des, To enuy.
 Conetousnesse, *Auaritia, a.*
 Usury, *Danisma, usura.*
 An vsurer, *Danista.*
Cupio, pis, pi, vel cupini, itum,
 To couete.
 Bluttonye, *Gule, ingulunes, ei.*
 Riotte or superfluous dispen-
 ces, *Afotia, tie, vel nepotatus.*
 Drinkyng, banquettinge, *Bac-*
chario.
 A glutton, *Gluto, tonis, vorax, cis,*
beluo, onis.
 Surfet, *Crapula, la.*
 A dreame, *Somniator.*
 A dicame, *Somnium.*
 Drunkenesse, *Ebrietas, tatis, te-*
mulentia, tie.
 Slepe, *Somnus, ni.*
 Routinge, *Stercoris, tus, veltro-*
chus.
 Sterio, *nis, vel ronchiso, fas, To*
 ronte.
 See sleepeth night, and daye.
Sterit noctes, atque dies.

De counteth with hys face byer-
 ward, *Supinum, sterit.*
 Bredinesse, *Peredia, die.*
 Denouringe, *Voracitas, tis,*
Voro, ras, Denoro, ras, To de-
 noure.
 Slouth, *Acedia, dia, accedia, pi-*
gritia, inertia, desidia, ignavia.
 A loiterer, *Cessabundus.*
 A sleeper, *Dormitator.*
Pigreo, greo, & pigresco, pigresio,
 To war slouthfull.
 Be not loth to write the newes
 that happen, *Qua noua occur-*
rum, scribere ne pigre.
 Lecherie, *Luxus, us, luxuries, et,*
libido, nis, luxuria, ria, but luxu-
ria, is often times taken for
 superfluitie, *Ut luxuries, segetu,*
&c.
 Ielosity, *Zelotypia.*
Luxurio, as, luxurior, aris, Ma-
chor, caris, & scortor, taris, To
 doe a deepe of lecherie.
 A kisse, *Basium.*
 A kisser, *Basiator.*
 Lecherie with a kinnes womā,
Incestus.
 Adoutry, *Adulterium, rij.*
 To committe adoutry, to cor-
 rupte, *Adulter, ras.*
 Conuictant here, *Adulterine*
clanes.
 Filchye adoutrye, *Fadum, ob-*
scenam, turpe, impurum, sordi-
dam, Adulterium.

A litle Dictionarie.

By giuing place and time
thou dost constrain to sin,
*Cogis adulterium dando tem-
pus, locumq.*

The filchle, secrett, nightly,
aduonterer, *Turpis, secretus,
nocturnus adulter.*
Riuals, They which lone one
woman.

A lemmian, *Concubina, na.*

A common woman, *Asteretrix,
cis, lupa, pe, vel scortum.*

A whoresonger, *Blasphus, chi.*

Be that medleth with an other
mans wife, *Adulter, veri.*

She that taketh the husbando
of an other woman, *Adulter-
issa, yala, amia, uisio ai.*

Fornicator, *paris*, **To** medle with
harlottes.

¶ Ages. *Aetates.*

Age, *Aetas, tatis; auium, ni*, Is
age ducing withoutt ende,
Aeternum, & sempiternum, **To**
uerlasting.

The age b fore a chylde can
speake, *Infantia, sia.*

A childe of a yeare olde, **two**
yeare, **three**, **four** yeare olde,

*Puer unius anni, duorum, trium,
quatuor, annoru, vel puer annis si-
lus, himulus, trimulus, quadrimu-
lus, orbimulus, trimulus, quadrimulus.*

Childhood, *Puoritia, sia.*

To wake a childe,
Puerasco, cis.

Pubertas, tis. The age of a man
or woman at. xiiiij. yeares.

The age of. xviij. yerres, *Puber-
tas plena.*

The flower of age, *Aetas inte-
gra.*

Pubesco, cis, to grow toward
strength, to a mans state.

Pubes, bis, A multitude of
yong people.

Sonnes about. xiiiij. yerres, *Pa-
beres filij.*

Yong age from. xij. to. xxi. *Ad-
olescentia, e.*

Youth, *Iuuentus.*

Yong age, *Iuuenta, e.*

Olde age, *Senectus, senectas.*

Slaw, wrinkled, weak, heuy,
croked, colde olde age, *Farda,
rugosa, infirma, gravis, curua, fri-
gens senectas.*

Adultus, **Browen** to fall age.

*Adoles, le, leni, vel, adolia, adul-
tum, vel litum*, **To** wake a
yong man.

Seneco, nes, nui, & senesco, cis, nui,
To wake olde.

Long age, *Longeuitas, tatis.*

Posteritas, a posteritic.

The last age, *Senium, ni.*

An olde man, *Senex, nis.*

Senilis, le, **Belonging** to olde
age.

Decrepitus, ta, tum, **Very** olde.

An olde man at the pits brinke

Tristis, & decrepitus senex.

Extremis

Extream age, *Decrepita, etas.*
Of one age, *Aequus, a, um, vel*
coetaneus.

¶ Of sicknesse, griefe,
and diseases.

¶ Sicknesse, griefe, or disease,
Infirmitas, tatis: morbus, bi: lan-
guor, egretudo: egrotatio: mala
valetudo.

He is madde, *Infirmittate animi*
laborat.

Sicknesse maketh men forget
them selues, *Morbus homines*
sui inmemores reddit.

Sicke, *Ager, gra, grum: & agro-*
tus, ta, tum.

Egrotō, tas, To bee sicke, &
Egresco, cis.

Payne, ache, or griefe, *Pena, na,*
dolor, ris. angor, goris, & anxie-
tas, tatis.

A feuer, *Febris, bris: febricula,*
la.

To be tormented wth an extreme
ague, *febris acutissima torquet.*

The fit of an ague, *impetus febris*
Fasting is a great remedie in
feuers. *Efficacissimum in febr-*
bus ieiunium.

The fittes of the feuers be cer-
tayne, *Motus februm constantes.*

Fasting hath ridde me manye
a tyme from the feuer, *Iei-*
unium quāsepius me libe-
rauit febre.

Febriculosus, sa, sum, one trou-
bled much with a feuer.

Febrilis, la, pertepning to a fe-
uer.

Febricito, tas, Febris, is, & febr-
sco, cis, To suffer the feuer.

A tertian, *Febris tertiana.*

A quarten, *Febris quartana.*

A cotidian, *Febris cotidiana.*

A palsey, *Paralys, sis, vel resolu-*
tio neruorum.

The payne in the huckle bone,
Morbus coxendicus.

Goute in the fecte, *Podagra, gra,*
arthetica.

The goutte in the hande, *Chira-*
gra.

A person vexed with the fren-
sie euery moneth, *Lunaticus,*

Madnesse, *Insania, nie.*

The falling ill, *Comitialis mor-*
bis.

Cadauri, Men hauinge the
falling sicknesse.

Cado, dis, cecidi, casum, To
fall.

Comitialis, He that hath the
falling sicknesse.

The saunders, *Aurigo gini, &*
morbis regius, vel morbus ac-
ciatus.

The leaper, *Lepa, pra,*

The leape man, *Leprosus,*

wilde fyre, *Sacer, nis,*

Contagionnesse, *Contagio, nis,*
& contagies.

A litle Dictoinarie.

Leane, *Macer, n.*
 Leane, *Macr, cr, crum.*
 Consumption, *Tuberculis.*
 Ranche, *Strigosus, sum.*
 Melancoly, *Acrabilis.*
 Colic, *Cholera, & bilis flava.*
 Thirst, *Sit, is.*
Sitio, is, im, To thirst.
 Drynesse, *Siccitas, is, ariditas, -tatis.*
 Pale of colour, *Pallidus, da, dum*
luridus, da, dum.
Palleo, les, sui, To wax pale.
 A louer loketh pale, *Pallet amator.*
 Palenesse, *Pallor, oris.*
Luridus, da, dum, very pale.
 Ill digestion, *Dyspepsia.*
 Lack of digestion, *Indigestio, -tis.*
 The flux, *Fluxus, us, fluxus, is, fluxio, onis, & profluvium.*
 Belylose, *Foriolus.*
Foriolus, Be whiche hath the lashe.
 Bounde in the bealy, *Stipatus.*
Ventricosus, Breate belied of goze belied.
 Corpulent, *Carnosus, sa, sum, corpulentus, sa, sum, Corpulentia, & carnositas, Grossenesse.*
 Costinesse, *Constipatio, onis.*
 Thicke, *Crassus, sa, sum.*
 A thicke ayre, *Crassus, aer.*
 The bloudye fyre, *Disenteria.*

The payne in auoydinge the water named strangullon, *Stranguria, difficultas urina.*
 The stone, *Calculus vesice.*
 The quinsy, *Angina, na.*
 Faintnesse, *Segnitas, & segnitates.*
 Slowe, *Tardus, da, dum, piger, gra, grum.*
 Slowe, as he that lacketh wit, *Segnis, & segne.*
 wearynesse, *Lassitudo, dimis, sedum.*
 weake or feble, *Debilis, & debilis.*
 The gnawing in the bealy, *Tormentum, inis.*
 The cawolinge in the bealye, *Bothorigmon.*
 Deauinesse in the heade, as of the pose, *Gravedo, inis.*
 Swimming in the head, *Vertigo, ginis.*
 Torpor, The drowynesse of body and minde.
 Dimnesse of sighte, *Caligo oculorum.*
 Dead ache, *Capitis dolor.*
 A long and greuous head ache, *Cephalaa.*
 Deafnesse, *Sorditas, tatis.*
 Deafe, *Surdus, da, dum.*
Surdaster, Walfe deafe,
 Earmelles nighe to the eares, *Parotis, idis.*

A little Dictionarie

Ulcers, *Ulcera*, wounds, *Ulcera*.
 A reater, *Serpens*, *serpens*, *serpens*, *serpens*.
 A wheale, *Pustula*, *le.*
 A water, as in a wounde when
 it is heales, *Par*, *par*, *par*, *par*.
 A full of matter, *Putreo*, *tres*, *putresco*, *putresco*.
 rotte. *putresco*, *putresco*.
 The apples doe rotte hanging
 on the trees, *Putrescent*, *putrescent*.
 A whelke, *Popula*, *le.*, *popula*, *le.*.
 Measles, *Variole*.
 The frenche pockes, *Adarba*, *gallicus*, *gallicus*.
 A wenne, *Syringomy*, *syringomy*.
 Full of wennes, *Syringomy*, *syringomy*.
 Capet & hircin, the swete of
 the arme holes, *Carbunculus*, *carbunculus*.
 A carbuncle or felon, *Carbunculus*, *carbunculus*.
 Doyson or venome, *Venenus*, *venenus*.
 Veneno, *nas*, to poyson, *veneno*, *nas*.
 Pestilence, *Pestis*, *pestis*, *pestilencia*.
 A cancre, *Cancer*, *cancer*.
 He died of a cancre, *cancer*, *cancer*.
 A warre, *Warren*, *warren*.
 A ringwoorme, *Impetigo*, *impetigo*.
 Spottes in the face, *Varicella*, *varicella*.
 A token or nosemade with a
 penne, a figure or foune in

speaking, *Character*, *character*.
 The crampe, *Spasmus*, *spasmus*.
 A whitelaw, *Redinia*, *redinia*.
 A wertwale, *Prerigium*, *prerigium*.
 One eyed, *Luscu*, *coctes*, *coctes*, *coctes*.
 Blinde, *Cecus*, *cecus*, *cecus*.
 Dulle, *Doze*, *doze*, *doze*.
 Halfe blinde, *Lusciosus*, *sa*, *sum*.
 Luscious, *lusciosus*, *lusciosus*.
 He whiche see
 better in the night than in
 the day. *Cecus*, *cecus*, *cecus*.
 Cecus, *cecus*, to make blinde.
 Cecutio, *cecus*, *cecus*, to be blinde.
 Squint eyed or gogle eyed, *Strabismus*, *bi*, *vel*, *strabismus*.
 He that lootheth narrow wye, *Strabismus*, *bi*, *vel*, *strabismus*.
 He that waggeth the
 eyes, *Strabismus*, *bi*, *vel*, *strabismus*.
 The webbe in the eye, *Reficulus*, *reficulus*.
 Blere eyed, *Lippus*, *lippus*.
 Roaring eyes, *Epiphora*, *epiphora*.
 Itche, *Pruritus*, *pruritus*.
 Prurio, *pruritus*, to itche.
 Oe, *oe*, to smart.
 A knobbe in the fleshe, *Tuberculum*, *tuberculum*.
 An agnyle, or wringumple, *Agnyle*, *agnyle*.
 He that halteth, *Claudus*, *claudus*.
 Plots, *Plots*, *plots*.
 He that goeth with crutches, *Cratulus*, *cratulus*.

Grallator, toris, a *grallator* R
Leutheas or *stiles*, *Grails*, R
 Hardnesse in the flesh, *Duri-*
tia, rie, & *durities, ei, durus, ra,*
rum, harde.

Callus, li, & *callum, li*, a hard-
 nes in the hand by much la-
 bour.

Dureo, res, fuis, to be harde.

Duresco, cis, to waxe harde.

Crooked backed, *Gibbosus, sa,*
sum, vel gibberosus, sa, sum.

The worme in the beale, *Lum-*
brex, cis, & *lumbricus, ci*.

Bursten, or broken in the bel-
 ly, *Herniosus, sa, sum, vel rami-*
cosus, sa, sum.

Bursten in the coddies, *Hernia,*
nie.

Enteria, the fire, *Enteria*, R
 Hottenesse, *caris, ei*.

The emerodes, *Ficus, cis*.

Womering, *Vomitum, vomita, ra,*
 & *vomitum, ty, vel relectus*.

Vomo, it, mus, itum, to cast vp
 of the stomache.

The morphew, *Vitula, gnis*,
 freacles, *Lentigo, gnis*.

an ancome, *Aduentitus morbus*.

Short winded, *Suspirosus, vel*
suspirosus, sa, sum.

Suspiro, ras, to gene in the
 breathe.

A woman lighted oftentimes
 with a false harte, *ficta amore*
fefe suspirat mulier.

A house full of sorow, *Suspiran-*
da domus, ei, domus, mulier.

He sigheth after his cokendine,
amicam suspirat, in *amicam*
suspirat.

wrenched or hurt in the ioyne-
 tes, *Distortus, ta, tum*.

a people of vied body, *Clu-*
cus, ci.

He that croketh his knees one
 warde, *Varus*.

But he that goeth with bys
 knees together, *Vaccius*.

II. *Heriper, conuictus*, tooted.

One handed, *Monochirus, ei, chus*.

Maigned, *Mutilus, la, lum*.

Out of ioynt, *Laxatus, ta, tum*.

Flame, *Claudas, da, dum, elumbus,*
ba, bum, & elumbis, bo, bi.

a kybe, *Picxio, ois*.

a wounde, *Vulnus, piens*.

Vulnero, ras, to wounde.

a sore putrefaction, *Plex, eris*.

an impostume of matter, *Suppu-*
natio, dum, o, tis.

To a matter, *Suppurio, ras*.

What matter, *Suppuratus, a,*
um.

Emarginatus, emarginatus, to rotte.

Kibex, the print of a stripe.

a mole, *Nevus, ni*.

full of moles, *Nevosus, sa, sum*.

a scarce remayning of a durte
 befozetime taken, *Crusticis*.

Death, *Mors, moris, moris, moris*.

Morier, I. iiii.

A litle Dictionarie.

*Moritur, vivit, vel moritur, mor-
tuis sum, mori, to dye.*
A dead body, *cadaver, corpus funus,
neris.*
Funerius funerale, fidebris, bre,
appertaining to a buriall.
**A Battayle, with his ap-
pendentes.**
The God of battayle, Mars.
**The goddess of battayle, Bel-
lona.**
Billipotes, militie in battell.
Sagum, g, a souldiers cloke.
**Battayle of warre, Bellum, b,
prelium, ly.**
*classica bella, warre upon
the sea.*
Strike, certamen, nis.
certo, tas, to strike.
warfare, Militia, tie.
*Milito, tas, to be in warre, or
go on warfare.*
*Belligero, yas, To make war-
re.*
*Expedicio, the preparation to
warre.*
**A battayle, where onely two
men fight for all, Monoma-
chia.**
**A souldiers or mans of warre,
miles, tas.**
**A badge of cognisance, Inf-
gne.**
A warrior, Bellator, tas.

A fighte, Pugna, tas.
**An armed man, Homo arma-
tus.**
**A coate of armour, Paludamen-
tum.**
A feyre, Trepidatio.
A fighter, Pugillator, toris.
**A skirmishe, Pugnacula, dimi-
cassio.**
Pugno, nas, to fight.
**A man, deede, or wise policie,
stratagemma.**
**Slaughter, cedes, dis, occisio, nis,
vel clades.**
**Depopulatio, Destruction of a
countrey.**
**A stroke, ictus, tus, percussio, o-
nis.**
*Percutio, tas, si, sum, to strike
or smite.*
**A blow or stroke with the fist,
colaphus, phi, & colaphum.**
**But with the open hande, A-
laps.**
colaphizo, tas, to buffet.
**Defence, Defensio, nis, tutela,
tas, munimentum, & munus,
nis.**
*Munio, nis, nio, sum, & de-
fendo, dis, di, sum, To des-
fende.*
watche, Excubie, arum.
**watchemen, Procubiores, vigi-
les.**
**A diligent watcheman, Indu-
strus vigil.**

Maister of the watche, *Lini-
narcha.*

Vigilo, las, & Excubo, *ba*, To
watche.

Respite of warre for certayne
time, *Inducia, arum.*

To talke of truce, *agitare indu-
cias.*

To make truce, *Indre inducias.*

Helpe, *Suppetie, arum, auxilium,*
ly.

A mounte, *Barbaricum.*

The place where souldiours
do lye when they kepe war-
re, *castra, orum.*

A tent or pavilion, *Tentorium,*
ry.

A bulwarke, *Adunitio, agger,*
pugnaculum.

The bulwarke of oure faythe
is the Scripture, *propugnacu-
lum fidei nostra Scriptura.*

A captayne, *Imperator, dux, eis.*

The master of the ordinaunce,
Stratopedarcha.

Imperor, eis, to commande.

A valiant man, *Vir strenuus.*

Limenfusus, a certayne quan-
tite of meate, drink, or graine
geuen to euery seruaunte to
finde him a moneth.

A conquerour, *Victor, ry.*

Vincio, eis, vici, cum, To over-
come.

Miles, a man of warre or
souldiour,

Milita hastarij, spearmen,
Turma, ma, a troupe.

In battell ray, *Turma, tis.*

By those that were of his ban-
de, the victorie was gotten,

*Equis tumalium viribus, victo-
ria est parata.*

Aide or helpe, *Auxilium.*

An oste of men, *Exercitus, sus,*
acius, ei.

A ray, as they that stand readie
to fight, *Procinctus, sus.*

The chiefe standarde, *pratonia-
num vexillum.*

A companie of men of warre,
caterva, ne, vel copia, arum.

An vnderminner, *cunicularius.*

A wing in battayle, *cornu.*

The captayne of the oste, *Pra-
tor exercitus.*

Armiger, an Esquire for the
body.

A ransome, as when men be
taken prisoners, *Precium.*

Legio, nis, a legion, wherof the
number is vncertayne.

Cohors, a bande of men.

A bande of renne souldiours
or more, *manipulus.*

Percaptaynes, *manipulari in-
dices.*

Bow men, *arquites & sagittarij.*

Siege about a towne or cite,
Obsidio, onis.

A footeman of warre, *Pedes,
ditis.*

A litle Dictionarie.

A horseman of warre, *Equus, equitis*.

Warriours that fight with speares, *hastati equites*.

A spie, *speculator*.

The chase when the one parte fleeth, *Fuga*.

To flye away, *In fugam vertere, fugam capere*.

The spoyle or portions of goods to be deuised among the souldiers after the battayle or conflict is past, *manubie, bium, spoliū, lij*.

wages, *Stipendium*.

To spolie, *as, & spoliare, ris*, to take away the spoyle.

The departing awaie of the souldiers, *Secessio militum, Caduciator, ris*, an Ambasador.

The king of herauldes, *Fecialis*.

The Instrumentes of battayle.

A harneys, *Arma, arum*.

Defiance, *armorum denunciatio*.

The armour of an olde man is cunning, prudence, and the exercise of vertues, *Arma senis sunt artes, prudentia, & exercitationes virtutum*.

Excellent in warre, *Armis acerrimus, egregius, exercitus, expertus, pichinus, insignis, munitus*.

potens, magnus.

The place where harneys is kept, *Armamentarium*.

a salet, *Cassis, sis, galea, lea*.

The top or crowne of the salet, *Conus, nis*.

Baltheus, vel baltheum, a harness girdle, or a sword girdle.

an habergeon, *Lorica, triliex*.

To put on his armour, *lorico, ad* a cote of fence, *Lorica, e*.

The harneys of maple aboute the necke, *Torques, quis*, a gorget.

about the handes, *Manica*.

about the armes, *Brachilia*.

about the shoulders & thighes, *Humeralia, & femoralia*.

a shielde, *Scutum, ti, clipeus, per* a coarseter, *Thorax, acis*.

Tholus, a sentchen.

Pelta, ta, a tergate lyke an halfe moone.

maydens wearing tergates, *Peltesina, pelta, a puella*.

a gauntlet, *Manica, strica*.

a target for footemen, *Perma, me*.

a buckler, *Pelta, ta, & parma, la, cetra*.

Insectorium, the lidd or thing wherewith a buckler is damaged on a mans arme.

The bolle of the buckler, *Imbo, nis*.

A halfta, a crossebowe, of sp
may be used for a gunne.

A gunne, *Tormentum ancum, vel*
bombarda.

A gunne stone or pellet, *Glaus,*
dis, & spherula.

Gun powder, *Pulvis factitius,*
vel sal nitrum, Sale petre.

Chalastrium nigrum, is also
for salt petre.

The mouth hole, *Foramen, nis.*

A bowe, *arcus, cus, cui.*

A bowe unbent, *arcus remissus.*

A bowe string, *Nervus, vi, cor-*
dula.

An arrow, *Sagitta, te.*
Catapulta, a kinde of sling.

A bow ready bent, *Arcus in-*
tentus.

A narrow head, *Spiculum, li, cu-*
spidula, te.

To cast dartes, *Contornere, sun-*
dere, vibrare, dirigere, mittere
spicula.

To make any thing sharpe at
the point, *Spicula, te.*

The nocke of the arrowe, *Cre-*
na, na.

A shefe of arrowes, *Fascis sa-*
gittarum.

A quiver, *Pharetra, tre, vel scil-*
teum.

A bow case, *Choryus, ri, ferre-*
tens.

A crosse bowe, *Scorpio, nis, bali-*
sta, te.

The bolte or materesse, *Peruta,*
vel spicula, te.

Scorpionary, & archubalistary,
bee they that can shoote in
crossebowes.

A speare, *Hasta, te, lancea, cea.*

A speare staffe, *Hastile.*

A tanelin with a barbed head,
Tragula, te.

Justing with speares, *Hasticus*
bidus.

A tanelin, *Hastula, te.*

Leaning upon his tanelin, *In-*
nixus hasta.

A front of pykes, *acies hastata.*

To brandishe his speares, *cri-*
spare hastilia.

Wighty speares, *valida hastilia.*

A dart, *Jaculum, vel telum, li.*

The string or stay wherewith
the darte maye be the better

shotte, *amentum, ti.*

A saltoppe, *Murix.*

A sling, *Funda, de.*

The pelletes or plummets
that be cast with the sling,

Lapidei, glandes, vel massa plum-
bee.

A sling staffe, *Fustibulus.*

A slinger, or he that casteth with

a sling, *Funditor, toris.*

A scipe, *Casta, an, gi.*

A sword, *Gladus, di, fic, casensis,*
et for, et hunc dicitur ad, vobis.

Ensat, one wearing a sword

a hanger knife, *Parazonium.*

A little Dictionarie

A crooked baselarde, *Bizachius*,
Gladius, hauing edge on ey-
ther side.

The hylt of the sworde, *capu-
lus*, li.

Capulus, Is also a coffin of
beere for deade bodies to be
bome in.

Spatha, & *semispatha*, a two
banded sworde.

The edge of the sworde of o-
ther, *Acies*, si.

The point of the sworde, *mu-
cro*, onis.

A sharpe, glisteringe, bloude
sworde, *acutus*, *asper*, *coruscus*,
cruentus *micro*.

To be beheaded, *Subire micro-
nem*.

A sheathe, *Vagina*, ns.

Euaginare stringere gladium, to
draw out his sworde.

Securis bellica, a battayl axe.

A dagger, *Pugio*, onis, *pugnatu-
rus*.

A dagger stasse, *Dolo*, leuis,
Baculus, a little stasse of lib-
bette.

A stasse, *Baculus*, li, *Baculum*, i.

A clubbe stasse, *claua*, nequillia
Clauator, the beater of club-
bes.

Adides, be called hurlebarres
hauing pikes of yron in the
ende.

A Phisition, and Sur-
gion, with that apper-
teyneth.

A Phisician, *Medicus*, ci.

Phisicke, *Ars medica*.

A medicine, *Medela*, *medicame-
ntis*, *medicamentum*, & *potio*,
nis, *pharmacum*, ci.

Mulsus, a, um, Sweete as
honge.

A reacle, *Theriaca*.

curo, *nas*, to cure.

Sano, *nas*, to make whole.

Medicor, *cari*, *catus sum*, To
cure of heale with a medi-
cine.

Medeor, *deris*, *medicatus sum*,
To heale.

A Potecarie.

A Potecarie, *Medicamenta-
rius*, *Pharmacopola*, *Myropola*,
Odoramen, that smelleth.

Suffusus, a fumigation.

A syrup, *Syrupus*.

A Chirurgeon.

Chirurgus, gi, & *alipter*.

An oynment, *Vnguentum*, si.

Alabastrum, is the bore where
in oynment is kept.

A plaster, *Plastrum*, tri, *empla-
strum*, *tri*, *cataplasma*.

Limentum, vel *cerum*, Salve
of plaster.

A sente to be putte within the
loze to kepe it open, *Pencil-*

A searche, *Scrutinium*.

¶ The five Wittes.

Sight, *Visus, sus.*

Video, des, di, sum.

Taste, *Gustus, tus.*

Gusto, tas, To taste.

Hearing, *Auditus, tus.*

Audio, dis, diui, To heare.

Smelling, *Olfactus, tus.*

Olfacio, cis, ci, etum, To smell.

To whistle or hiss, *Sibilo, las.*

*Sibilus, vel lum, Whissinge or
whistling.*

Touching, *Tactus, tus.*

*Tango, gi, tecti, etum, To
touch.*

*Palpo, pas, To touche or gro-
pe as with the hand.*

Tickeling, *Ticillatus, tus, vel ti-
cillatio.*

*Ticillo, las, au, To tickle or mo-
ue pleasantly.*

Breath, *Anhelitus, tus.*

Anhelo, las, To breath.

Kyslinge, *Exosculatio.*

Osculo, laris, To kisse.

Speach, *Loquela, le.*

Loquer, loqueris, To speake.

A kisse, *Osculum, basium, su-
mum.*

Woyle, *Vox, cis.*

A darke question or ridell, *E-*

nigma, tis, To riddle.

Laughter, *Risus, sus.*

Rideo, des, se, sum, To laugh.

It is not the sonnes parte to

laugh at his father, *Redere pa-*

trēm, non est filij.

Laughter out of measure, *Ca-*

chinnus, ni, risus dissolutus.

winkinge or twinklinge with

the eyes, *Nictatio, onis.*

Sobbing or yekking, *singultus,*

tus.

Appetite, *appetitus, tus.*

He that drinketh no wine, *ab-*

stomius.

Hungre, *Esuriens, ti.*

Esurio, ris, rini, To ware him-

grie.

Thirst, *Sitio, tis, rini.*

Sitio, tis, rini, To ware thir-

stie.

A iourney with the ap-

purtenances, *Viaticum.*

A iourney, *Iter, neris.*

A wayfaring man, *Klitor, to-*

ris.

Before the cheefe full safelye

doth he begger tyme his song

Cantabit vagans coram latrone

viator.

Belonging

to the way, *Viaticus, casum.*

What belon-

geth to ones charges, *Viaticum.*

A little Dictionarie

Costage, expence by the waye,
Viaticum, ci.

The statute for repaying high wayes, is in force here also with vs, *Valet hic & apud nos lex viaria.*

The wearie, dyte, and thirthe traunpler, lassi, fissus, siccus, sitiens, ulator.

Viaticor, caris, catui, sum, To provide necessarie provision for ones iorney.

Going fro home, Profectio, nis, transitus, tus.

Proficiscor, ceris, factus, sum, sci- sci, To go forth.

Walking, ambulatio, onis.

Ambulo, las to walke.

A companie, Cetus, tus, conuen- tus, tus, agmen, minus.

A companion, Congervo, onis.

A fellow, Socius, cij, comes, tis, collega, ga, consors, tis, sodalis, tis, affecula, cla.

Fellowship, Consortium, cij, soda- licium, cij.

Sodalitas, tis, Is the company or parte on the one side, and where a matche is made in playing side for side.

Conitor, aris, To solow.

Angarij, Be called postes or pursoffs, which go in mel- lages.

A messenger, Mercium, cij, lega- tus, tis, ambasciator.

Prodrumai, Be that runneth before.

Mitto, tis, misi, sum, to sende.

A messager, Legatio, onis.

Going fro home, Itio, onis, & profectio, onis.

Eo, is, iui, itum, & proficiscor,

To goe.

Incendo, dis, To goe by or climbe.

A footeman, Pedes, dis.

A horseman, Eques, tis.

Ryding, Equitatus, tus.

Of haunting or relojting to a place, Celebritas.

Equo, tus, to ride.

¶ Adiectiues longinge some to the body, some to the minde.

A. Abundant or plentifull, Co- piofus, sa, sum.

Plentie, abundantia & copia.

To muche, or ouer muche, Ni- mietas, tat is.

Lesse by a great deale, Nimio minus.

Agreeing or accordinge, Con- cors, dis.

Agreement, Coniunctio, & con- cordia.

Concordo, das, To accorde, to agree.

Not agreeing, Discors, dis.

Vae

Warlance, *Dissentiones*, & *discordia*.

Amabilis, *le*, He that is worthy to be beloued.

Honest maners, *amabiles mores*.

Assonied for feare, *Attonitio*, *ta*, *tum*, *stupefactus*, *ta*, *tum*.

Stupescis, *is*, To be stonyed.

Arrogante, proude, or boasting, *Arrogans*.

Pride, *Superbia*, & *arrogantia*, *aptus*, *ta*, *tum*, *commodus*, *metre*.

as that that is feate, or see-
nerth well.

Alienus, *na*, *num*, That that
longeth to an other.

Out of his witte, *alienatus men-
te*, *sensibus*, *ab sensu animus*.

Apro, *tas*, To make fyte or
meete. Sometime to ioyne
together.

C Baren or vnfruitfull, *Steri-
lis*, *le*.

Sterilitas, *Barennes*.

Sterilisco, *ci*, To be baren.

Bald, *Caluus*, *na*, *num*. *Hinc cal-
uities*, *ei*, Baldnes.

Calues, *nes*, To be balde.

Caluo, *na*, To make balde.

Balde, *Audax*, *dacis*.

Boldnesse, *audacia*.

Foolishe hardines, *Femeritas*,
tatis, *temerarius*, *a*, *um*, *caus*.

Audeo, *des*, *ausus* *sum*, To be

bolde or dare.

Bycle or vnure, *Fragilis*, *le*.

Byklenes, *Fragilitas*, *tatis*.

Frango, *gis*, *fregi*, *ctum*. To
bzeake.

Blinde, *Cecus*, *ca*, *cum*.

Cecitas, *tatis*, Blindnes.

Ceco, To make blinde.

Cecutio, *tis*, *tiui*, To be blind.

Beneuolus, *la*, *lum*, Louing or

willing wealth to other.

Beneuolentia, Good will.

C

Certayne or knowing the
truth, *Certus*, *ta*, *tum*.

Certundo, *inis*, *Certentia*.

Uncertayne, *Incertus*, *ta*, *tum*.

Croked, *curuus*, *na*, *num*.

Curuitas, Crokednes.

Comis, *me*, Louing, gentle, as

readie to helpe other.

Comitas, *tatis*, Gentlenes.

Chast, *castus*, *ta*, *tum*.

Castitas, *tatis*, Chastitie.

Cruell or vnnmercifull, *Ferox*.

Ferox, *ferus*, *na*, *num*.

Crueltie, *Atrocitas*, *atropia*.

Cruellie, *atrocitas*.

A cruell deede, *atrox facinus*.

Conetous, *auarus*, *na*, *num*.

Auaritia, & *cupiditas*, *Con-*

netousnes.

Cupio, *pis*, *pij*, *vel pini*, *piturus*.

To conee.

Common, *Communis*, *na*.

Ro

A little Dictionarie

Not common with other, *Privatus, in sum.*

Carefull, of sad, of heavy, *Tristis, te.*

Tristitia, Sadnes.

Tristor, curis, & Tristo, to make one sad.

Civilitas patris, Civillity.

Cleane, Purus, ragum.

Cleare, Serenus, na, um, clarus, ra, rum.

Serenitas, & claritas, Clearenesse.

D.

Dispised, Spretus, contemptus. (contemptus, sus, & despectio.)

Despising.

Dul, or not quicke witted, Hebes, tis.

Hebendo, dimis, Dulnesse.

A dullard, Stupidus, da, dum.

Dry, Aridus, da, dum, siccus, cum.

Disdaignefull, Fastidiosus, sa, sum.

Fastidium, dy, Disdaignefullnes.

Drunken, Ebrius.

Fastidiusus, dimis, to loth.

Delicious of honour, Ambitus, tis.

Doubtfull, Anceps, pitis, dubius.

Dubio, tis, To doubt.

To doubt of his good will to

wardes me, Dubitare de eius in me benevolentia.

To doubt of hys lyfe, Dubitare de eius vita, salute.

wonderfull, Prodigiosum.

Disobedient of frowarde, Contumax, cis.

Contumacia, Frowardnesse.

Dotage, Deliratio.

Deasse, Surdus, da, dum.

Surditas, tatis, Deassenesse.

Surdeo, des, To be deafe.

Dumme, as hee that cannot speake, Mutus, ta, rum.

Hoarse, Rancus, ca, cum.

Rancitas, & Rancedo, dimis.

Hoarsenesse.

Elegant, Cultus, ornatus, politus.

Elegantia, Elegancie.

Emptie, Inanis, & vacuus.

Bilingualis, que, Double tongued.

without a tongue, Elinguis.

Fatte, Pinguis, que, vuidus, da, dum, optimus, ma, rum.

That which maketh fatte, de it beate, filige, or foule, Alidile.

Fattenesse, Pinguedo, dimis, & pinguedo, dimis.

Pinguis, que, pinguesco, & pinguesco, que, pinguesco, & pinguesco.

gnesia, to ware fatte,
Feinte, unfertill, or slouthfull,
Segnis, ne.

Segnitia, & segnitia, Slouth-
fulnesse.

The face upwarde, supinus, na,
num, vel resupinus, a, num.

The face downward or groue-
ling, Pronus, na, num.

Flatteringe or assenting to o-
ther mens pleasure, Blandus,
da, tum;

Blanditia, fia, flatterse.

Lepidus, da, dum, pleasaunt.

Fortunate & vertuous, Beatus.

Frequens est, It is a thing oftē
used, sometime it signifieth a
boundant, great, or plentiful.

Foule or vndonest, Turpis, pe.

Flight or running away, Fuga-
ois as, & fuga, ga.

Full of any thing, plenus, na, nū.

Ful of moistnesse, succiplenus,
na, num.

Fugio, gir, gi, giron, To flee or
goe fro.

Fugo, ga, to drine away.

Foule, sometime cruell, Fædus,
da, dum.

Fæditas, tatis, filthinesse.

Full of wordes, Loquax, cis.

Loquacitas, babling.

Fertile, Ferax, cis, abundans.

A fertile wood, Ferax sylua.

C Gentle, Mitis, element, lenis.
Mansuetus, mansuetudo, lenitas,
clementia, gentlenesse.

Gratus, ta, tum, kinde or of
gentle condition.

Gratitudo, dinis, thakfulnessse.

Immitus, sanus, na, num, crude-
lyde, Cruell.

Gorebelied, Ventricosus, a, tum.

Great, magnus, magnanimitas,

Gladde or merie, Alacris.

Hilaritas, alacritas, merinesse.

Gravis, na, sadde, constant.

Sometime Gravis signifieth
heauy, as in weight.

Gravitas, tatis, weight.

Lator, taris, tatus, sum, To re-
ioyre or be gladde.

Good, as a good man, woman
or other thing, Bonus, na, pro-
bus.

Bonitas, & probitas, goodnes.

Hatefull, or hated, Odiosus, sa,

sum.

Honeste, as in vertuous lyfe,

Honestus, ta, sum.

Honestas, honestie.

Doobe nose, or crooked nosed,

The nose crooked upward, re-
pandus, da, dum.

Harde, as prou, stone, or me-
tall, or suche other, Durus,

ta, tum.

Durities, ei, Hardnesse.

D. s. (Digh)

A little Dictionarie

Digne, *Alus, in, sum, dignus*
Alus, in, sum, dignus
 Digne of countenance, as he that
 is proud, *superciliosus*
 Harde to understand, or to ob-
 serve, *Difficilis*
 Difficult and hardnesse.
 Hungry, *Famelitus, es, es, es*
Famelitus, es, es, es
 Esurie, *is, in, to, wep hungry*
 Happy, *Felix, es, in, to, wep*
 Happiness, *happinesse*
 Wretched, poore, or fittetull.
 Miser, *Miser, es, in, to, wep*
 Misericordie, *Miser, es, in, to, wep*
 Whole or healthie, *Sanus, es, in, to, wep*
 Healthie, *Sanus, es, in, to, wep*
 Sanitas, *Sanitas, es, in, to, wep*
 Dosome, *Salutaris, es, in, to, wep*
 Healthie, *Sanus, es, in, to, wep*

3.

Eble, *Ociosus, es, in, to, wep*
 Otior, *aris, to, be, at, leasure*
 Ill favoured or ill made, *Deformis, es, in, to, wep*
 Deformitie, *Deformis, es, in, to, wep*
 Ill of conditions, *Facinorosus, es, in, to, wep*
 Invidus, *dum, Envious*
 Invidiosus, *full, of, enuy*
 Invidia, *Envy*
 Invideo, *des, To, envie*
 Lucundus, *da, dum, Pleasant*
 Lucunditas, *tatis, pleasantnes*
 Iracundus, *da, di, Some, angry*
 Ira, *iracundia, dia, anger*

Iratius, *in, sum, to, wep, for, some*
 Irascor, *ceris, iratus, sum, To, be*
 to, wep, or, angry.
 Idoneus, *nea, cu, mete, apt, fit*
 Integer, *gra, grum, that, which*
 is, whole, and, sound.
 Integritas, *tatis, soundnesse*
 Impotente, *as, without, cunning, Iners, is*
 Inertia, *Impotent, or, wante*
 of, skill.
 A, peevish, or, foolish, man, *Delirius, homo, Delirious, delirius*
 Immanis, *ne, crudelis, Outrageous*
 Inimicus, *great, cruelty*
 Opportunus, *as, that, which, cometh, in, time, or, is, pleasing, or, greatly, desired*
 Opportunitas, *Leasure*
 Importunus, *otherwise, than, is, pleasant*
 Iustus, *he, that, doth, no, wrong*
 Iusticia, *a, Righteousnes*
 Injustus, *he, that, doth, wrong*
 Impotens, *weak, or, vnmighty*
 Impudens, *is, without, shame*
 Impudentia, *Impudencie*

Grade, *Gratus, in, sum*
 Kindnesse, *Gratitudo, dinis*

Humble, *Humilis, se, Submissus, sa, sum*

Humilis

Humilis, Lowlines.
Leane, *Macero, ra, crum*.
Macero, ra, to make leane.
Maceresco, cis, to waie leane.
Maceresco, to make soft with
long lying in licon.
Leane in the bodie,
as they that be leane, *Strigosus*,
sa, sum, macilentus, ta, sum.
Lustie, *Vegetus, sanus, incolumis*.
Lecherous, *libidosus, luxuriosus*.
Libido, & luxuria, vnlawefull
lustie.
Large or broad, *Amplus, a, um*.
Amplitudo, Largenes.
Liberal with gentlenes, *Benig-*
nus, beneficus, Benignitas, & be-
nificencia, Liberalitie.
A waster or unmeasurable spe-
der, *Prodigus, ga, gum, & profu-*
sus, sa, sum.
Amplio, plas, To make large.
Longe, *Longus, ga, gum*.
Longisco, cu, To be longe.
Lenis, *ne, mis, modestus*, Meke.
Lentus, tus, & lentudo, dinis,
Meekenes.
Light or easy to be done, *Fac-*
ilis, le, Facilitas, Easynes.
Longe lined, *Longanus, a, um*.
But Diurnus is that dureth
longe.
Lenus, *ne*, Light or twaighte,
sometime it signifieth smoth,
Lentus, tus, Lightnes.
Lacer or lacerus, *ra, ru, toine*,

Lacero, ra, To teare.
A longe facier, *Cessabundus*.
Ampla plas, *& amplifico, cas*, to
make large.
Lautus, ta, sum, dotus, mundus,
vel parus, pite, cleane.
Longinquus, qua, quum, distans,
remotus, Farre of or fro.
Longinquitas, Farnesse.
Little, *Paruus, na, num*.
Lame, *Claudus, da, dum*.
Unconstante dealinge, *Fides,*
clauda.
Clandico, cas, To halt.
Leese or greatly desired, *Cha-*
rus, ra, rum.

Moyst, *Humidus, da, dum*.
Humiditas, Moystnesse.
Humesco, To be moyst.
Humecto, cas, to make moyst.
Madde, *Insanus, ament, demens,*
Insania, & amentia, Madnes.
Meane, as that which extelleth
not, *Mediocris, cre*.
Mediocritas, Mediocritie.
Malenolus, Bearing hatred to
other, *Malenolentia*, Ill will.
Mightie, *Potes, Potentia*, might.
Montosus, full of mountaines.
Montanus, na, num, belonging
to the mountaine.
Imbres montani, Showres pro-
ceeding fro the mountaines.

A little Dictionary

Deuot. *Deuotus, a, um.*
Nominat, satis. **Moleſtie.** *ad.*
Popſome, greuous, & painfull
 to other, *Moleſtus, a, um.*
Moleſto, cau to grieue. *ad.*
Noxiu, niam, that that pro-
 ueth, *noxius, a, um.*
Nocen, dactō nope. *ad.*
Rigide, of noe ſacre off, *Propli-*
gus.
Old, Antiquu, quā, quā, ve-
 tus, *terit, a, um.*
Peruſu, antiquitie. *ad.*
Odiſus, hatefull. *ad.*
Ofor, a hater.
Odiſ, diſ, diuſ, To hate.
Profitable, Vtilis, & frugalis.
Utilitas, & frugalitas. **Trifte,**
maſite.
Simple, ſimple, deſcrete, Sim-
plex, cis.
Simplicitas, ſimpleſſe, ſim-
plicitie.
pleaſant or delectable, as faire
 to each other, *Amenus, a, um.*
Amenus, pleaſantneſſe.
Poor, or needie, Pauper.
Pouertie, Paupertas, & paupe-
ries.
Profitable, Vtilis, &.
pleaſant or enen, Amicus, a, um.
Proper, a, um, Owne or due.

Proprietie, proprietie.
Pudens, ca, cum, castus, g, cum,
Chast, Chamefast.
Pudicium, Chamefastnesse.
Superb, bis, binum, To bee
proude, oill as pur, pur
Pale o; swart of coloure, Lute-
dus, da, dum. ad ind, yed, on
M.
Quicke o; swifte, Velox, cis.
Præcept, tis, agilis, color, velocitas,
agilitas, celeritas, Quickenesse,
swiftnesse.
Elaight, Rectus, ra, rum.
Rectitudo, linis, tightnesse.
Balde, o; not well abused, Im-
modestus, ra, rum.
Ill manered, Discolor, decora,
malicordie.
Greasy as olde bacon, rancidus.
Rude, o; that belongeth to the
field, Agrestis, re, & rudis, rude.
But rudis & rude, sometime
signifieth course clothe o; o-
ther thing, Rudis imperfectus.
Indoctus, Unlearned.
Rigus, ra, rum, Thin, selbome,
o; geason.
Wretched by pouertie, miser, ra,
rum.
A poore wretche, missellus, li.
Mounde, Rotundus.
Wounde, lina, Woundnesse.

Rugosus, *sa, sum*, Full of wrin-
cles.

Rugositas, wrinklednesse.

S.

Shamefast, *Verecundus*.

Shamefastnes, *Verecundia*, *Pu-
deo, des, dui*, & *pudet, debat, itū
est*, To be ashamed.

Shamelesse, *Effrons*.

Shame, *Propudus*.

Stiltes or crutches, *Gralle*.

Grallatores, Be they that goe
on stiltes.

Strong, *Validus, fortis, vicens,
robustus*.

Seemely, or of highe stature,

Procerus, proceritas, Talenes.

Smale, thinne, or leane, *Graci-
lis, le, Exilis, le, tenuis, macer*.

Slenderenes, *Exilitas, tatis*.

A verie rude & base stile, *Exili-
tas in dicendo*.

Swelling, *Tumor, ris*.

Slow, *Segnis, tardus, piger*.

Slownesse, *Tarditas, pigredo*.

Sweete, *Dulcis, suavis*.

Sweetenesse, *Suauitas, dulcedo*.

Sade, as he that is of granitie,
Seuerus, ra, rum.

Seueritie, granitie, *Seueritas*.

Subtle and craftie, *Callidus, da,
dum, astutus, ta, tum*.

Subteltie, *Calliditas, astutia*.

Calleo, les, to be subtle or crafty.

Straite, *angustus, ta, tum*.

Angusto, tas, To make straitte.

Sharpe, as that is sower, not
pleasant, *Asper, ra, rum*.

Sharpnesse, *Asperitas, tatis*.

Aspero, ras, & exaspero.

Sober or well aduised, *Sobrius,
a, um*.

Sobrietie, *Sobrietas, tatis*.

Stubberne, or disobedient, *con-
tumax, cis*.

Sure or stedfast, *firmus, ma, mū*.

Firmitas, tatis, stedfastnesse.

Stedfast, *Constans, tis*.

Constancie, *Constantia, e*.

A Stutter, or stammerer, *Bal-
bus*.

Balbuties, ei, Stammering.

Balbutio, tis, tini, itum, to stutte
or stammer.

Straite, or dyatone, as sworde
or other thinge, *Strictus, ta,
rum*.

Arcto, tas, To put backe or
strepne.

Shewde or of ill conditions,

Malus, sa, lum, & prauus, a, um.

Prauitas, Lewdnesse.

Square, *Quadratus, ta, tum*.

Quadro, dras, To square.

Stumpous, *sa, sum*, Full of
wenches.

T.

Tender, delicate, softe, or
pleasant, *Mollis, lis*.

Mollities, ei, & mollitudo, dinis.

B.

Ten-

A little Diccionarie

Tenderneſſe.

Thiſtle, *Stribundus, da, dum, & ſtriculoſus.*

Thiſt, *ſis, ſini, To thiſt.*

Trewe, *Verus, ra, rum, & verax, tu.*

Trueth, *Veracitas, veritas.*

Tyed, or out of meaſure we-
rye, *Defatigatus, ta, tum.*

Fatigo, *gas, To tyre or make*
wearie.

Troublous, *Turbidus, da, dum,*
confuſus, non clarus.

Tender, *Tener, ra, rum.*

Temeriſus, *ria, rium,* without co-
ſideration, as fooliſh hardy.

Temeritas, *raſhneſſe.*

Temperate, in diet and other
qualities, *Frugi.*

Thicke, *Crassus, ſa, ſum.*

Crassiudo, *Thickneſſe.*

Crasſeſco, *cis, To wake thicke.*

10.

Weakneſſe, *Debilis, le.*

Debilitas, *weakneſſe.*

Waywarde, or ill to pleaſe,

Morofus, ſa, ſum.

Morofitas, *waywardneſſe.*

A waywarde olde man, *Moro-*
ſus ſenex.

Witty, *Ingenioſus.*

Ingenius, *ingenuitas,* the eſtate
of free, honeſt men.

Debilito, *tas, To make*
weake.

The acte of generation maketh
one weake, *Debilitas vires ve-*
nus.

Unpleaſaunte, or not ſwete in
taſte, *Auſterus, ra, rum.*

Uiliſie, or low eſtate, *Abiectio,*
onis.

Woorthy, as he that deſerueth
praiſe, *Dignus, na, num.*

Unwont, *Diſſuetus.*

Unworthy, *Indignus, na, num.*

Well ſauoured, *faſhioned, or*
well made, *Formoſus, ſa, ſum.*

Fauour, *ſhape, bewty,* *forma, e.*

A faire boy, *Formoſus puer.*

Forma, ma, To faſhion or
make.

Uilis, le, Little worth or good
cheape.

Uilitas, *Cheapneſſe.*

Wiſe, *Sapiens, prudens.*

Werie, *Fessus, ſa, ſum, laſſus, ſa,*
ſum.

Laſitudo, *dinis, wearyneſſe.*

Vehemens, tis, Unmeaſurable.

Verecundus, da, di, Shamefaſt.

Verecundia, die, Shamefaſt-
neſſe.

¶ Adiectiues of order, fro
the firſt to a thouſande, as
here foloweth.

¶ The firſt, *Primus, ma, num.*

The ſecond, *Secundus, da, dum.*

The thirde, *Tertius, a, um.*

The fourth, *Quartus, ta, tum.*

The

The fiftie; Quintus, ta, tum.
The sixte, Sextus, ta, tum.
 Septimus, ma, mum.
 Octauus, na, num.
 Nonus, na, num.
 Decimus, me, mum.
 Undecimus, ma, mum.
 Duodecimus, ma, mum.
 Tredecimus, ma, mum, vel Terti-
 us decimus, ma, mum.
 Quartus decimus, a, um.
 Quintus decimus, a, um.
 Sextus decimus, a, um.
 Decimus septimus, a, um.
 Decimus octauus, a, um.
 Decimus nonus, a, um.
 Vicesimus, a, um.
 Vicesimus primus, a, um.
 Vicesimus secundus, a, um.
 Vicesimus tertius, a, um.
 Vicesimus quartus. &c.
 Tricesimus, a, um.
 Quadragesimus, a, um.
 Quinquagesimus, a, um.
 Sexagesimus, a, um.
 Septuagesimus, a, um.
 Octogesimus, a, um.
 Nonagesimus, a, um.
 Nongentesimus, a, um.
 Millesimus, a, um.

**Adiectiues of
number.**

Vnus, vna, unum.
 Duo, due, duo.
 Tres & tria.

Quatuor, quing, sex, septem, octo,
 nouem, decem, undecim, duode-
 cim, tredecim, quatuordecim,
 quindecim, sedecim, vel sesdecim
 & septem: decem & octo, vel
 duodeuiginti. Decem & nouem.
 Viginti.
 Viginti unum.
 Viginti duo, &c.
 Triginta.
 Triginta unus.
 Triginta dua, &c.
 Quadraginta, quinquaginta, sex-
 aginta, Septuaginta, Octoginta.
 Nonaginta.
 Centum.
 Centum unum. &c. vnde centeni,
 ut centeni pedes latitudinis.
 Ducenti, ta, ta.
 Trecenti, ta, ta.
 Quadringenti, ta, ta.
 Quingenti, ta, ta.
 Sexcenti, ta, ta, vel Sescenti, ta,
 ta.
 Septingenti, ta, ta.
 Octingenti, ta, ta.
 Nongenti, a, ta.
 Mille.

**Obere note that Mille the Ad-
iectiue of a thousande is
not declined.**

Duo millia, vel bis mille.
 Tria millia, vel ter mille. &c.
 Mille unum, mille duo. &c.

A litle Dictionarie.

¶ *Adiectives of number.*

*Once, Semel. Twice, Bis.
Thrice, Ter.
Quarter.
Quinquies.
Sexties.
Septies.
Octies.
Nonies.
Decies.
Vndecies.
Duodecies.
Tredicies.
Quaterdecies.
Quindecies.*

*Sedecies.
Septies decies.
Octies dies.
Nonies dies.
Vicies, vel vigesies.
Vicies semel, vicies bis, & sic deinceps.
Tricies, non trigies.
Quadrages, Quinquages.
Sexages, Septuages, Octogies.
Nonages.
Centies, Ducenties, Trecenties.
Quadringenties, Quingenties.
Sexcenties, Septingenties, Octingenties.
Nongenties. Millies, Bis, millies.*

¶ *YNIS*

Thus endeth this Dictionarie, verie necessary for Children: Compiled first by J. Withals, and nowy the seconde time corrected and set forth by Lewis Evans.

7. NO 61

For that the knowlaige of Algorisme
 figures, is most necessarie for Schollers,
 and as without the which, they may neither
 understande the notes, & quotations of
 others, nor yet well proceede with any per-
 fection in their owne studies: I thought
 it profitable here to set a brieffe declara-
 tion of the same: which as it shall some thing
 plesure schollers, as it shall not a litle helpe
 younge beginners, so let them accepte
 the same, giue heede there vnto, & use it.

Small numbers to Fourtie.				Odde num- bres.	Greate numbers to a C. thousande.		
I	II	2I	3I	I567	Io	300	5000
2	12	22	32	267	20	400	6000
3	13	23	33	289	30	500	7000
4	14	24	34	1734	40	600	8000
5	15	25	35	3467	50	700	9000
6	16	26	36	8932	60	800	10000
7	17	27	37	979	70	900	20000
8	18	28	38	768	80	1000	30000
9	19	29	39	686	90	2000	40000
10	20	30	40	5381	100	3000	50000
				405	200	4000	60000

Here note that after twenty, in reckening you must beginne your accompte, with the bigger number, which shall alwayes be in the first roome to your left handwarde: and that you shall the better vnderstand greater summes, know you that the roome wherein the figure is, must be thus considered.

The first roome beginning from your right hande (which in your accompt is the laste) signifieth but for him selfe, as one, two, three, foure, fve, fixe, seuen, eight.

The seconde roome maketh the figure ten times so many.

The thirde a hundreth times so manie.

The fourth a thousande times as manie.

The fiste ten thousande times as manie.

The sixte an hundreth thousande times as manie.

The seauenth, a thousande thousande times as many. &c.



*Imprinted at London, in Paules
Churchyarde, at the signe of the Lu-
crece, by Thomas Purfoote.*

*¶ Cum privilegio ad imprimendum
solum.*

William Allen
pastor to the church
of St. George's, Antigua, Madagascar

Charles Beane.

John William

Charles
Bry.

John William

John William

Charles

Book

Charles Beane.

John

John William

John William

John William

John William

John William

John William

John William

John William

